

X Population Census and V Housing Census of 1994 - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

GTM_1994_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

X Population Census and V Housing Census of 1994 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Guatemala 1994 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Guatemala	GTM

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is any structurally separate and independent lodging which was (1) built, converted, or arranged for human habitation, as long as it is not being used partially or completely for any other purpose on the census date or (2) was not built for human habitation but was being used for that purpose on the census date.
- Households: A household is a single person, or several people together who may or may not be related by family ties but who live together to provide for their food and other basic needs.
- Group quarters: Collective dwellings include lodging which is structurally separate and independent and which is intended to lodge persons who do not live in households, such as hotels, boarding houses, hospitals, boarding schools, family housing with more than five boarders, campgrounds, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Guatemala 1994

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipality

UNIVERSE

All persons residing in the country

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 833137.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by IPUMS

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1994-04-17	1994-04-17

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1994-04-17	1994-04-17

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: April 17, 1994

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single form with sections on individuals and household characteristics

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or

households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Guatemala, National Institute of Statistics. X Population Census and V Housing Census of 1994

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1994, National Institute of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_GTM_1994_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users

should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	160	
GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	833137	

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 160

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_GT	GEO1_GT	Guatemala, Department 1964-2002 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_GT1994	GEO1_GT1994	Guatemala, Department 1994 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_GT	GEO2_GT	Guatemala, Municipality 1964 - 2002 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_GT1994	GEO2_GT1994	Guatemala, Municipality 1994 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
INTMIG1	INTMIG1	Number of international migrants	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
GT1994A_DWNUM	GT1994A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
GT1994A_HHNUM	GT1994A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
GT1994A_PERN	GT1994A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
GT1994A_HHN	GT1994A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
GT1994A_PERND	GT1994A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
GT1994A_URBAN	GT1994A_URBAN	Urban or rural	
GT1994A_DWTYPE	GT1994A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	<p>II. Characteristics of the place of habitation</p> <p>1. Type of place</p> <p>a. Private (individual)</p> <p>[] 1 Regular house (formal)</p> <p>[] 2 Apartment</p> <p>[] 3 Room in a tenement</p> <p>[] 4 Shack or other rustic housing</p> <p>[] 5 Improvised house</p> <p>[] 6 Other type (specify) ____</p> <p>b. Collective</p> <p>[] 7 Hotel, boarding house, guest house [go to chapter V]</p> <p>[] 8 Hospital, health care center [go to chapter V]</p> <p>[] 9 Boarding school [go to chapter V]</p> <p>[] 10 Institution [go to chapter V]</p> <p>[] 11 Camps [go to chapter V]</p> <p>[] 12 Other type (specify) ____ [go to chapter V]</p> <p>c. [] 13 Without place [go to chapter V]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_ROOF	GT1994A_ROOF	Predominant material of the roof	<p>II. Characteristics of the place of habitation</p> <p>2. Roofing material</p> <p>Predominant material of roof:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Concrete</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Metal sheeting</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Asbestos concrete</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Clay tiles</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Straw, palm leaves or similar materials</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other (specify) ____</p>
GT1994A_WALLS	GT1994A_WALLS	Predominant material of the walls	<p>II. Characteristics of the place of habitation</p> <p>3. Material of exterior walls</p> <p>Predominant material of the walls:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Brick</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cinder block</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Concrete</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Adobe</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Metal sheeting</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Cane and mud (bajareque)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Lepa, sticks or cane</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____</p>
GT1994A_OCCUP	GT1994A_OCCUP	Occupation status	<p>II. Characteristics of the place of habitation</p> <p>4. Condition of local occupation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unoccupied (go to another place)</p> <p>[If the local is vacant, enumerator should go to the next place of habitation]</p>
GT1994A_FLOOR	GT1994A_FLOOR	Predominant material of the floor	<p>II. Characteristics of the place of habitation</p> <p>5. Flooring material</p> <p>Predominant material of the floors:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cement bricks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Clay bricks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unfinished poured concrete (torta de cemento)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Earth</p>
GT1994A_WATSUP	GT1994A_WATSUP	Connected water system	<p>II. Characteristics of the place of habitation</p> <p>6. Utilities of the place</p> <p>a. Water</p> <p>Is this dwelling connected to a water distribution system?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
GT1994A_SEWAGE	GT1994A_SEWAGE	Connected drainage system	<p>II. Characteristics of the place of habitation</p> <p>6. Utilities of the place</p> <p>b. Sewage</p> <p>Is this dwelling connected to a sewage system?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_ELECT	GT1994A_ELECT	Connected electricity system	<p>II. Characteristics of the place of habitation</p> <p>6. Utilities of the place</p> <p>c. Electric power</p> <p>Is this dwelling connected to an electric power distribution system?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
GT1994A_WATSRC	GT1994A_WATSRC	Water service	<p>III. Inhabited condition of the household</p> <p>2. Water service</p> <p>What type of water service is available in the household?</p> <p>a. Water from a pipe</p> <p>a.1 Public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Running water for exclusive use <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Running water for various households <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public tap (outside the habitation)</p> <p>a.2 Private system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Running water for exclusive use <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Running water for various households <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Well with network for exclusive use of the household</p> <p>b. Carried water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Well <input type="checkbox"/> 8 River, lake or spring <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Truck (cistern, barrel, etc.)</p> <p>c. Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Other (specify) ____</p>
GT1994A_TOILET	GT1994A_TOILET	Sanitary service	<p>III. Inhabited condition of the household</p> <p>3. Sanitary service</p> <p>What type of sanitary service is available in the household?</p> <p>a. Exclusive use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Toilet connected to a drainage network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Toilet connected to a septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Washable toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Latrine or open pit</p> <p>b. For several households</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Toilet connected to a drainage network <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Toilet connected to a septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Washable toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Latrine or open pit</p> <p>c. None available</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 None available</p>
GT1994A_LIGHT	GT1994A_LIGHT	Lighting service	<p>III. Inhabited condition of the household</p> <p>4. Lighting service</p> <p>What type of lighting is available in the household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Electric from public service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exclusive use <input type="checkbox"/> 2 For several households</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Electric from private service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Exclusive use <input type="checkbox"/> 4 For several households <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Common gasoline (kerosene) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Candle <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_ROOMS	GT1994A_ROOMS	Total number of rooms	<p>III. Inhabited condition of the household</p> <p>5. Total number of rooms</p> <p>a. How many total rooms are in this household? (Do not count bathrooms, hallways, garage, kitchen, or rooms used for commercial or professional purposes)</p> <p>Total rooms __</p>
GT1994A_BEDROOMS	GT1994A_BEDROOMS	Rooms used as bedrooms	<p>III. Inhabited condition of the household</p> <p>5. Total number of rooms</p> <p>b. Of this total number of rooms, how many are used as bedrooms? __</p>
GT1994A_KITCHEN	GT1994A_KITCHEN	Room for cooking	<p>III. Inhabited condition of the household</p> <p>5. Total number of rooms</p> <p>c. Does the household have a room used exclusively for cooking?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
GT1994A_FUELCK	GT1994A_FUELCK	Means used for cooking	<p>III. Inhabited condition of the household</p> <p>6. Means of cooking</p> <p>What is the mean used habitually to cook in the household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Common gasoline (kerosene) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Does not cook</p>
GT1994A_TRASH	GT1994A_TRASH	Means of elimination of trash	<p>III. Inhabited condition of the household</p> <p>7. Waste elimination</p> <p>In what way is waste eliminated in the household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Municipal service <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private service <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Burning it <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Burying it <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Throwing it another place <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other means (specify), ____</p>
GT1994A_OWNERSHP	GT1994A_OWNERSHP	Condition of dwelling ownership	<p>III. Inhabited condition of the household</p> <p>8. Ownership system</p> <p>In what condition does this household occupy this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In property <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Completely paid <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Paying in installments _____ Quetzales [Guatemalan currency] (whole numbers) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rented _____ Quetzales [Guatemalan currency] (whole numbers) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Ceded (loaned) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other (specify), ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_RENT	GT1994A_RENT	Amount of payment or rent	<p>III. Inhabited condition of the household</p> <p>8. Ownership system</p> <p>In what condition does this household occupy this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In property</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Completely paid</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Paying in installments _____ Quetzales [Guatemalan currency] (whole numbers)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rented _____ Quetzales [Guatemalan currency] (whole numbers)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Ceded (loaned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other (specify), ____</p>
GT1994A_ACTFURN	GT1994A_ACTFURN	Make and sell furniture	<p>IV. Family or home-based industry</p> <p>Family or home-based industry</p> <p>a. Does this household produce items for sale, such as furniture, clothing or other products?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
GT1994A_ACTSALE	GT1994A_ACTSALE	Make and sell hats, hammocks, baskets, ceramics, or similar	<p>IV. Family or home-based industry</p> <p>Family or home-based industry</p> <p>b. Does this household produce items for sale, such as hats, hammocks, baskets, ceramics, etc.?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
GT1994A_ACTFOOD	GT1994A_ACTFOOD	Make and sell food	<p>IV. Family or home-based industry</p> <p>Family or home-based industry</p> <p>c. Does this household produce food items for sale such as tortillas, bread, tamales, tostadas, etc.?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
GT1994A_MIGRANTS	GT1994A_MIGRANTS	International migration	<p>VI. International migration and mortality</p> <p>1. International migration</p> <p>a. Are there people who lived in this household but reside in another country?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to number 2. Mortality)</p>
GT1994A_NABROAD	GT1994A_NABROAD	Number of persons who live in another country	<p>VI. International migration and mortality</p> <p>1. International migration</p> <p>b. How many people reside in another country?</p> <p>Write the number __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_DEATHS	GT1994A_DEATHS	Death of a household member (since 1992)	<p>VI. International migration and mortality 2. Mortality From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes Order number _ Names and surname ____ Date of death __ Day __ Month __ Year Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98". <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>
GT1994A_DTHMO1	GT1994A_DTHMO1	Month of death, person 1	<p>VI. International migration and mortality 2. Mortality From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes Order number _ Names and surname ____ Date of death __ Day __ Month __ Year Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98". <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>
GT1994A_DTHYR1	GT1994A_DTHYR1	Year of death, person 1	<p>VI. International migration and mortality 2. Mortality From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes Order number _ Names and surname ____ Date of death __ Day __ Month __ Year Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98". <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_DTHSEX1	GT1994A_DTHSEX1	Sex of the dead person, person 1	<p>VI. International migration and mortality 2. Mortality From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died? [] 1 Yes Order number _ Names and surname ____ Date of death __ Day __ Month __ Year Sex [] 1 Man [] 2 Woman Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98". [] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>
GT1994A_DTHAGE1	GT1994A_DTHAGE1	Age when died, person 1	<p>VI. International migration and mortality 2. Mortality From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died? [] 1 Yes Order number _ Names and surname ____ Date of death __ Day __ Month __ Year Sex [] 1 Man [] 2 Woman Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98". [] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>
GT1994A_DTHMO2	GT1994A_DTHMO2	Month of death, person 2	<p>VI. International migration and mortality 2. Mortality From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died? [] 1 Yes Order number _ Names and surname ____ Date of death __ Day __ Month __ Year Sex [] 1 Man [] 2 Woman Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98". [] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_DTHYR2	GT1994A_DTHYR2	Year of death, person 2	<p>VI. International migration and mortality 2. Mortality From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes Order number _ Names and surname ____ Date of death __ Day __ Month __ Year Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98". <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>
GT1994A_DTHSEX2	GT1994A_DTHSEX2	Sex of the dead person, person 2	<p>VI. International migration and mortality 2. Mortality From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes Order number _ Names and surname ____ Date of death __ Day __ Month __ Year Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98". <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>
GT1994A_DTHAGE2	GT1994A_DTHAGE2	Age of the dead person, person 2	<p>VI. International migration and mortality 2. Mortality From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes Order number _ Names and surname ____ Date of death __ Day __ Month __ Year Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98". <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_DTHMO3	GT1994A_DTHMO3	Month of death, person 3	<p>VI. International migration and mortality 2. Mortality From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes Order number _ Names and surname ____ Date of death __ Day __ Month __ Year Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98". <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>
GT1994A_DTHYR3	GT1994A_DTHYR3	Year of death, person 3	<p>VI. International migration and mortality 2. Mortality From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes Order number _ Names and surname ____ Date of death __ Day __ Month __ Year Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98". <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>
GT1994A_DTHSEX3	GT1994A_DTHSEX3	Sex of the dead person, person 3	<p>VI. International migration and mortality 2. Mortality From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes Order number _ Names and surname ____ Date of death __ Day __ Month __ Year Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98". <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_DTHAGE3	GT1994A_DTHAGE3	Age when died, person 3	<p>VI. International migration and mortality</p> <p>2. Mortality</p> <p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>Order number _</p> <p>Names and surname ____</p> <p>Date of death _____</p> <p>__ Day</p> <p>__ Month</p> <p>__ Year</p> <p>Sex</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman</p> <p>Age at passing __</p> <p>Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to chapter VII)</p>

total: 88

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 833137

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLGT	BPLGT	Department of birth, Guatemala	
BPLGT2	BPLGT2	Municipality of birth, Guatemala	
INDIG	INDIG	Member of an indigenous group	
SPEAKIND	SPEAKIND	Speaks indigenous language	
MTONGGT	MTONGGT	Mother tongue, Guatemala	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCGT	EDUCGT	Educational attainment, Guatemala	
LEFTSCH	LEFTSCH	Reason for leaving school	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
MIGCTRYP	MIGCTRYP	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_GT	MIG1_P_GT	Department of previous residence, Guatemala; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_5_GT	MIG1_5_GT	Department of residence 5 years ago, Guatemala; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_P_GT	MIG2_P_GT	Municipality of previous residence, Guatemala; consistent boundaries, GIS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIG2_5_GT	MIG2_5_GT	Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Guatemala; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
GT1994A_PERNUM	GT1994A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
GT1994A_RELATE	GT1994A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	<p>VII. People in the census household</p> <p>1. Relationship</p> <p>a. What relationship do you have with the head of household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse, partner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Child or stepchild <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son or daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Parents or parents-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Domestic servant <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other, no relation</p> <p>b. Person in collective dwelling or without dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Person in collective dwelling or without dwelling</p>
GT1994A_AGE	GT1994A_AGE	Age in completed years	<p>VII. People in the census household</p> <p>2. Age</p> <p>a. How many years old are you? __ Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</p>
GT1994A_SEX	GT1994A_SEX	Sex	<p>VII. People in the census household</p> <p>3. Sex</p> <p>Are you male or female?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
GT1994A_MARST	GT1994A_MARST	Marital status	<p>VII. People in the census household</p> <p>4. Current marital status</p> <p>What is your current marital status?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Under 12 years old <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Consensual union <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced or separated <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Widow <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Single</p>
GT1994A_INDIG	GT1994A_INDIG	Member of indigenous group	<p>VII. People in the census household</p> <p>5. Ethnic group</p> <p>Are you indigenous?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_MOTHLIVE	GT1994A_MOTHLIVE	Mother is alive	VII. People in the census household 6. Maternal orphanhood a. Is your mother alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
GT1994A_DISAB	GT1994A_DISAB	Disability	VII. People in the census household 7. Disability Are you invalid or have an impediment in: [] 1 One or both arms? [] 2 One or both legs? [] 3 The whole body? Are you: [] 4 Blind [] 5 Deaf [] 6 Deaf mute [] 7 Mentally handicapped [] 8 Without impediment
GT1994A_BPLDEPT	GT1994A_BPLDEPT	Department of birth	VII. People in the census household 8. Place of birth In what municipality and department were you born? [] 00 In this municipality [] [If born in this country write the name of the municipality and department] ____ _ _ Municipality ____ _ _ Department [] [If born abroad, write the country and year of arrival in this country] Country____ _ _ Year of arrival in the country_ _
GT1994A_BPLMUNI	GT1994A_BPLMUNI	Municipality of birth	VII. People in the census household 8. Place of birth In what municipality and department were you born? [] 00 In this municipality [] [If born in this country write the name of the municipality and department] ____ _ _ Municipality ____ _ _ Department [] [If born abroad, write the country and year of arrival in this country] Country____ _ _ Year of arrival in the country_ _
GT1994A_BPLCNTRY	GT1994A_BPLCNTRY	Country of birth	VII. People in the census household 8. Place of birth In what municipality and department were you born? [] 00 In this municipality [] [If born in this country write the name of the municipality and department] ____ _ _ Municipality ____ _ _ Department [] [If born abroad, write the country and year of arrival in this country] Country____ _ _ Year of arrival in the country_ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_RESDUR	GT1994A_RESDUR	Years of residence in current municipality	VII. People in the census household 9. Time of residency How many years have you resided in this municipality? [] 98 Always, (go to number 12) [] [If have lived outside the municipality, write the numbers of years since reside in the municipality] Number of years __
GT1994A_DEPTPREV	GT1994A_DEPTPREV	Department of previous residence	VII. People in the census household 10. Previous habitual residence In what municipality and department did you reside before moving to this municipality? ____ _ Municipality ____ _ Department [] [If living abroad of the country, write country name] ____ _ Country
GT1994A_MUNIPREV	GT1994A_MUNIPREV	Municipality of previous residence	VII. People in the census household 10. Previous habitual residence In what municipality and department did you reside before moving to this municipality? ____ _ Municipality ____ _ Department [] [If living abroad of the country, write country name] ____ _ Country
GT1994A_CNTRYPREV	GT1994A_CNTRYPREV	Country of previous residence	VII. People in the census household 10. Previous habitual residence In what municipality and department did you reside before moving to this municipality? ____ _ Municipality ____ _ Department [] [If living abroad of the country, write country name] ____ _ Country
GT1994A_DEPT5YR	GT1994A_DEPT5YR	Department of residence in 1990	VII. People in the census household 11. Habitual residence in 1990 In what municipality and department did you reside before establishing yourself in this municipality? [] 00 In this municipality [] [If the habitual residence is in this country write the name of the municipality and department] ____ _ Municipality ____ _ Department [] [If the habitual residence is outside the country write the name of the country] ____ _ Country

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_MUNI5YR	GT1994A_MUNI5YR	Municipality of residence in 1990	<p>VII. People in the census household 11. Habitual residence in 1990 In what municipality and department did you reside before establishing yourself in this municipality?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 In this municipality <input type="checkbox"/> [If the habitual residence is in this country write the name of the municipality and department] _____ Municipality _____ Department <input type="checkbox"/> [If the habitual residence is outside the country write the name of the country] _____ Country</p>
GT1994A_CNTRY5YR	GT1994A_CNTRY5YR	Country of residence in 1990	<p>VII. People in the census household 11. Habitual residence in 1990 In what municipality and department did you reside before establishing yourself in this municipality?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 In this municipality <input type="checkbox"/> [If the habitual residence is in this country write the name of the municipality and department] _____ Municipality _____ Department <input type="checkbox"/> [If the habitual residence is outside the country write the name of the country] _____ Country</p>
GT1994A_MTONGUE	GT1994A_MTONGUE	Mother language	<p>VII. People in the census household 12. Ethnic characteristics a. What language or dialect did you learn to speak?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 K'iche' <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Kaqchikel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mam <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Q'eqchi' <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other Mayan dialect (specify) _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other language (specify) _____</p>
GT1994A_SPKMAYA	GT1994A_SPKMAYA	Speaks any Mayan language	<p>VII. People in the census household 12. Ethnic characteristics b. Do you speak a Mayan dialect?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 K'iche' <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Kaqchikel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mam <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Q'eqchi' <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other Mayan dialect (specify) _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 6 None</p>
GT1994A_SPKSPA	GT1994A_SPKSPA	Speaks Spanish	<p>VII. People in the census household 12. Ethnic characteristics c. Do you speak Spanish?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_MAYACLTH	GT1994A_MAYACLTH	Wears Mayan outfit	VII. People in the census household 12. Ethnic characteristics d. Use traditional Mayan outfit? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
GT1994A_LIT	GT1994A_LIT	Literacy	VII. People in the census household 13. Literacy Do you know how to read and write? If only reads or write, mark no <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
GT1994A_EDATTAIN	GT1994A_EDATTAIN	Educational attainment	VII. People in the census household 14. Educational level What was the last grade or year of studies completed in pre-primary, primary, secondary or higher education? Write down from 1 to 7 according to the grade passed. <input type="checkbox"/> 00 None <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Pre-primary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary _ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary _ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Higher (university) _
GT1994A_SCHOOL	GT1994A_SCHOOL	Currently attends school	VII. People in the census household 15. School attendance a. Do you currently attend an establishment of pre-primary primary, secondary or higher education? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes [Go to question 16] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
GT1994A_SCHLREAS	GT1994A_SCHLREAS	Reason for not attending school	VII. People in the census household 15. School attendance b. What is the main reason for not attending? For people from 7 to 14 years old [Question 15. b was asked of people from 7 to 14 years of age who are not currently attending school.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 There is no school <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Goes to literacy classes <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lack of money <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not like it, does not want to go <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Has to work <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Household duties <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Parents do not want it <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other reason (specify) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_ACTIVITY	GT1994A_ACTIVITY	Type of activity last week	<p>VII. People in the census household 16. Type of activity What did you do during the week prior to the census date?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worked <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did not work, but had a job <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Looked for work, but work before <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Looked for work for the first time <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lived on rent or pensions and did not work <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Studied and did not work <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Household duties and did not work <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p> <p>[If response 4-8, go to question 20]</p>
GT1994A_OCC	GT1994A_OCC	Principal occupation (1-digit)	<p>VII. People in the census household 17. Principal occupation What principal occupation, type of work or position did you have during the reference week, or in the last job you had?</p> <p>Describe the duty ____ Office use _ _ _ _</p>
GT1994A_IND2	GT1994A_IND2	Field of economic activity (2-digits)	<p>VII. People in the census household 18. Branch of activity What does the factory, workshop, office, farm, establishment etc. do where the occupation took place?</p> <p>Describe the duty ____ Office use _ _ _ _</p>
GT1994A_CLASSWK	GT1994A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>VII. People in the census household 19. Occupational category What category [position] did you have in the principal occupation indicated above?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Self-employed with a workplace <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Self-employed without a workplace <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Public employee <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Private employee <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Non-remunerated family worker</p>
GT1994A_CHEVER	GT1994A_CHEVER	Have ever borne children	<p>VII. People in the census household For women 12 years old or older [Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older] 20. Son and daughter born alive Have you had any son or daughter born alive?</p> <p>Do not forget to ask the question even when the woman is single.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [Go to the next person]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_CHBORNM	GT1994A_CHBORNM	Number of boys ever born	VII. People in the census household For women 12 years old or older [Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older] 21. Total of son and daughter born alive How many children born alive have you had in total? __ Male __ Female __ Total
GT1994A_CHBORNF	GT1994A_CHBORNF	Number of girls ever born	VII. People in the census household For women 12 years old or older [Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older] 21. Total of son and daughter born alive How many children born alive have you had in total? __ Male __ Female __ Total
GT1994A_CHBORN	GT1994A_CHBORN	Total number of children ever born	VII. People in the census household For women 12 years old or older [Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older] 21. Total of son and daughter born alive How many children born alive have you had in total? __ Male __ Female __ Total
GT1994A_CHSURVM	GT1994A_CHSURVM	Number of boys currently alive	VII. People in the census household For women 12 years old or older [Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older] 22. Total number of son and daughter surviving How many of your children are currently alive? __ Male __ Female __ Total
GT1994A_CHSURVF	GT1994A_CHSURVF	Number of girls currently alive	VII. People in the census household For women 12 years old or older [Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older] 22. Total number of son and daughter surviving How many of your children are currently alive? __ Male __ Female __ Total

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1994A_CHSURV	GT1994A_CHSURV	Total number of children currently alive	VII. People in the census household For women 12 years old or older [Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older] 22. Total number of son and daughter surviving How many of your children are currently alive? __ Male __ Female __ Total
GT1994A_LSTBLIVE	GT1994A_LSTBLIVE	Survival of last child	VII. People in the census household For women 12 years old or older [Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older] 22. Total number of son and daughter surviving How many of your children are currently alive? __ Male __ Female __ Total
GT1994A_LSTBMO	GT1994A_LSTBMO	Month of birth of last child	VII. People in the census household For women 12 years old or older [Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older] 24. Date of birth of last child What was the date of birth of your last child born alive? __ Day __ Month __ Year
GT1994A_LSTBYR	GT1994A_LSTBYR	Year of birth of last child	VII. People in the census household For women 12 years old or older [Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older] 24. Date of birth of last child What was the date of birth of your last child born alive? __ Day __ Month __ Year
GT1994A_YRIMMIG	GT1994A_YRIMMIG	Year of arrival to the country	VII. People in the census household 8. Place of birth In what municipality and department were you born? [] 00 In this municipality [] [If born in this country write the name of the municipality and department] __ __ Municipality __ __ Department [] [If born abroad, write the country and year of arrival in this country] Country __ __ __ Year of arrival in the country __ __

total: 120

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

QTYPE: Group quarters type**Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_GT: Guatemala, Department 1964-2002 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
320001	Guatemala
320002	El Progreso
320003	Sacatepéquez
320004	Chimaltenango
320005	Escuintla
320006	Santa Rosa
320007	Sololá
320008	Totonicapán
320009	Quetzaltenango
320010	Suchitepéquez
320011	Retalhuleu
320012	San Marcos
320013	Huehuetenango
320014	Quiché
320015	Baja Verapaz
320016	Alta Verapaz
320017	Petén
320018	Izabal
320019	Zacapa
320020	Chiquimula
320021	Jalapa
320022	Jutiapa

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_GT identifies the household's department within Guatemala in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_GT is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_GT can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Guatemala can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels

61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GE01_GT1994: Guatemala, Department 1994 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Guatemala
002	El Progreso
003	Sacatepéquez

004	Chimaltenango
005	Escuintla
006	Santa Rosa
007	Sololá
008	Totonicapán
009	Quetzaltenango
010	Suchitepéquez
011	Retalhuleu
012	San Marcos
013	Huehuetenango
014	Quiché
015	Baja Verapaz
016	Alta Verapaz
017	Petén
018	Izabal
019	Zacapa
020	Chiquimula
021	Jalapa
022	Jutiapa

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_GT1994 identifies the household's department within Guatemala in 1994. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_GT1994 is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_GT1994 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Guatemala can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_GT: Guatemala, Municipality 1964 - 2002 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
320001001	Guatemala
320001002	Mixco
320001003	Villa Nueva
320001004	San Juan Sacatepéquez
320001005	Villa Canales
320001006	Petapa
320001007	Chinautla
320001008	Amatitlán
320001009	Santa Catarina Pinula
320001010	Palencia
320001011	San José Pinula
320001012	San Pedro Ayampuc
320001013	Churranchito, San José El Golfo, San Raymundo
320001014	San Pedro Sacatepéquez (Guatemala)
320001015	Fraijanes
320002001	El Júcaro, Guastatoya, Morazán, San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán, Sansare
320002002	San Antonio La Paz, Sanarate
320002003	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
320003001	Antigua Guatemala, Jocotenango
320003002	Pastores, Santa Catarina Barahona, Sumpango
320003003	Ciudad Vieja, San Antonio Aguas Calientes
320003004	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas, San Lucas Sacatepéquez, Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
320003005	Santiago Sacatepéquez, Santo Domingo Xenacoj
320003006	Alotenango, San Miguel Dueñas
320003007	Magdalena Milpas Altas, Santa María de Jesús
320004001	San José Poaquil, Santa Apolonia, Tecpán Guatemala
320004002	Chimaltenango
320004003	San Martín Jilotepeque
320004004	Acatenango, Pochuta, Yepocapa
320004005	El Tejar, Parramos, San Andrés Itzapa
320004006	Patzún
320004007	Comalapa

320004008	Santa Cruz Balanyá, Zaragoza
320004009	Patzicía
320005001	Escuintla
320005002	Nueva Concepción, Tiquisate
320005003	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa, Siquinalá
320005004	Iztapa, La Democracia (Escuintla), Masagua
320005005	La Gomera
320005006	San José (Puerto)
320005007	Palin
320005008	Guanagazapa, San Vicente Pacaya
320006001	Cuilapa, Santa María Ixhuitán
320006002	Barberena, Santa Cruz Naranjo
320006003	Casillas, San Rafael Las Flores, Santa Rosa de Lima
320006004	Chiquimulilla
320006005	Guazacapán, Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
320006006	Nueva Santa Rosa
320006007	Oratorio, San Juan Tecuaco
320006008	Taxisco
320007001	San Marcos La Laguna, Santa Cruz La Laguna, Sololá
320007002	San Juan La Laguna, San Pedro La Laguna, Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán, Santa María Visitación
320007003	Nahualá, San José Chacayá
320007004	San Antonio Palopó, San Lucas Tolimán, Santiago Atitlán
320007005	San Pablo La Laguna, Santa Clara La Laguna, Santa Lucía Utatlán
320007006	Concepción (Sololá), Panajachel, San Andrés Semetabaj (Sololá), Santa Catarina Palopó
320008001	Momostenango, San Bartolo, Santa Lucía La Reforma
320008002	Totonicapán
320008003	San Francisco El Alto
320008004	Santa María Chiquimula
320008005	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
320008006	San Andrés Xecul
320009001	Almolonga, La Esperanza, Quezaltenango, Salcajá
320009002	Coatepeque, Flores Costa Cuca
320009003	Ostuncalco, Palestina de los Altos
320009004	Colomba
320009005	San Carlos Sija, Sibilia
320009006	El Palmar, Zunil
320009007	Cantel
320009008	Génova
320009009	Cabricán, Huitán

320009010	Cajolá, San Francisco La Unión, San Miguel Siguilá
320009011	Olintepeque
320009012	Concepción Chiquirichapa, San Mateo
320009013	San Martín Sacatepéquez
320010001	Mazatenango, San Francisco Zapotitlán
320010002	Cuyotenango, Pueblo Nuevo, Zunilito
320010003	San Gabriel, San José El Idolo, San Lorenzo (Suchitepéquez), Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
320010004	Chicacao, San Miguel Panán
320010005	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
320010006	Patulul, San Juan Bautista
320010007	Río Bravo, Santa Bárbara (Suchitepéquez)
320010008	Samayac, San Bernardino
320010009	San Pablo Jocopilas, Santo Tomás La Unión
320011001	Retalhuleu, Santa Cruz Muluá
320011002	Nuevo San Carlos, San Felipe
320011003	San Andrés Villa Seca
320011004	San Martín Zapotitlán, San Sebastián
320011005	El Asintal
320011006	Champerico
320012001	San Cristóbal Cucho, San Pedro Sac (San Marcos)
320012002	Malacatán
320012003	El Quetzal, Esquipulas Palo Gordo, La Reforma, Nuevo Progreso
320012004	Concepción Tutuapa, San José Ojetenán
320012005	Tacaná
320012006	Sibinal, Tajumulco
320012007	Comitancillo
320012008	Ayutla, Pajapita
320012009	San Miguel Ixtahuacán, Sipacapa
320012010	San Pablo
320012011	San Marcos
320012012	El Tumbador
320012013	Ocós
320012014	Río Blanco, San Antonio Sacatepéquez, San Lorenzo (San Marcos)
320012015	Tejutla
320012016	El Rodeo, San Rafael Pie de la Cuesta
320012017	Catarina
320012018	Ixchiguán
320013001	Huehuetenango
320013002	Barillas

320013003	Chiantla
320013004	San Juan Ixcoy, San Sebastián Coatán, Santa Eulalia
320013005	Cuilco, Tectitán
320013006	Concepción (Huehuetenango), San Miguel Acatán, San Rafael La Independencia
320013007	Aguacatán
320013008	San Juan Atitán, San Rafael Petzal, San Sebastián (Huehuetenango)
320013009	La Democracia (Huehuetenango), San Antonio Huista, Santa Ana Huista
320013010	San Gaspar Ixchil, Ixtahuacán
320013011	Soloma
320013012	Jacaltenango
320013013	Santiago Chimaltenango, Todos Santos Cuchumatán
320013014	Malacatancito, Santa Bárbara (Huehuetenango)
320013015	San Mateo Ixtatán
320013016	Nentón
320013017	La Libertad (Huehuetenango)
320013018	San Pedro Necta
320013019	Colotenango
320014001	Chicamán, Ixcán, Uspantán
320014002	Chichicastenango
320014003	Santa Cruz del Quiché
320014004	Joyabaj, Pachtal
320014005	Nebaj
320014006	Cunén, San Andrés Sajcabajá (Quiché)
320014007	Sacapulas, San Bartolomé Jocotenango
320014008	Canillá, Zacualpa
320014009	Chajul
320014010	Chiché, Chinique
320014011	Patizité, San Antonio Ilotenango
320014012	San Pedro Jocopilas
320014013	San Juan Cotzal
320015001	Salamá, San Jerónimo
320015002	Cubulco, Granados, El Chol
320015003	Purulhá
320015004	Rabinal
320015005	San Miguel Chicaj
320016001	San Pedro Carchá
320016002	Cobán
320016003	Chahal, Fray Bartolomé de las Casas, Cahabón
320016004	Panzós, Santa Catalina La Tinta

320016005	Lanquín, Senahú
320016006	Chisec
320016007	Santa Cruz Verapaz, Tactic
320016008	San Cristóbal Verapaz
320016009	Tamahú, Tucurú
320016010	San Juan Chamelco
320017001	Poptún, San Luis
320017002	San Francisco, Santa Ana, Sayaxché
320017003	La Libertad (Petén)
320017004	Flores, Melchor de Mencos
320017005	Dolores
320017006	San Benito
320017007	San Andrés, San José
320017099	Petén Department, unknown municipality
320018001	Morales
320018002	Puerto Barrios
320018003	Los Amates
320018004	Livingstón
320018005	El Estor
320019001	Estanzuela, Huité, Zacapa
320019002	Gualán, Río Hondo
320019003	Cabañas, San Diego, Teculután, Usumatlán
320019004	La Unión
320020001	Chiquimula
320020002	Jocotán, Olopa
320020003	Concepción Las Minas, Esquipulas
320020004	Camotán
320020005	Ipala, San José La Arada
320020006	Quezaltepeque
320020007	San Jacinto, San Juan Ermita
320021001	Jalapa, San Carlos Alzatate
320021002	San Manuel Claparrón, San Pedro Pinula
320021003	Mataquescuintla
320021004	Monjas
320021005	San Luis Jilotepeque
320022001	El Progreso (Jutiapa), Jutiapa
320022002	Agua Blanca, Asunción Mita
320022003	Moyuta, Pasaco
320022004	Conguaco, Jalpatagua

320022005	Comapa, Jerez, Zapotitlán
320022006	Atescatempa, El Adelanto, Yupiltepeque
320022007	Quesada, San José Acatempa
320022008	Santa Catarina Ilita

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_GT identifies the household's municipality within Guatemala in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_GT is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_GT can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Guatemala can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_GT1994: Guatemala, Municipality 1994 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Guatemala
001002	Mixco
001003	Villa Nueva
001004	San Pedro Sacatepéquez
001005	Chinautla
001006	Villa Canales
001007	Amatitlán
001008	Petapa
001009	Santa Catarina Pinula

001010	Palencia
001011	Chuarrancho, San José del Golfo, San Raimundo
001012	San José Pinula
001013	San Juan Sacatepéquez (Guatemala)
001014	San Pedro Ayampuc
001015	Fraijanes
002001	El Jícaro, Guastatoya, Morazán, San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán, Sansare
002002	San Antonio La Paz, Sanarate
002003	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
003001	Antigua Guatemala, San Antonio Aguas Calientes
003002	Pastores, Santa Catarina Barahona, Sumpango
003003	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas, San Lucas Sacatepéquez, Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
003004	Santiago Sacatepéquez, Santo Domingo Xenacoj
003005	Magdalena Milpas Altas, Santa María de Jesús
003006	Ciudad Vieja
003007	Alotenango, San Miguel Dueñas
003008	Jocotenango
004001	Chimaltenango
004002	San Martín Jilotepeque
004003	Tecpán Guatemala
004004	Acatenango, Pochuta, Yepocapa
004005	Patzicía, Santa Cruz Balanyá, Zaragoza
004006	Patzún
004007	Comalapa
004008	El Tejar, Parramos, San Andrés Itzapa
004009	San José Poaquil, Santa Apolonia
005001	Escuintla
005002	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa, Siquinalá
005003	Nueva Concepción
005004	La Democracia (Escuintla), La Gomera
005005	Iztapa, San José (Escuintla)
005006	Tiquisate
005007	Masagua
005008	Palín
005009	Guanagazapa, San Vicente Pacaya
006001	Chiquimulilla, Guazacapán, San Juan Tecuaco
006002	Barberena, Santa Cruz Naranjo
006003	Casillas, San Rafael Las Flores, Santa Rosa de Lima
006004	Nueva Santa Rosa

006005	Cuilapa
006006	Taxisco
006007	Santa María Ixhuatán
006008	Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
006009	Oratorio
007001	Concepción (Sololá), San Andrés Semetabaj (Sololá), San José Chacayá, San Marcos La Laguna, Santa Cruz La Laguna, Sololá
007002	San Juan La Laguna, San Pedro La Laguna, Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán, Santa María Visitación
007003	Nahualá
007004	Santiago Atitlán
007005	San Pablo La Laguna, Santa Clara La Laguna, Santa Lucía Utatlán
007006	Panajachel, San Antonio Palopó, Santa Catarina Palopó
007007	San Lucas Tolimán
008001	Momostenango, San Bartolo, Santa Lucía La Reforma
008002	Totonicapán
008003	San Francisco El Alto
008004	Santa María Chiquimula
008005	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
008006	San Andrés Xecul
009001	Almolonga, Quezaltenango, Salcajá
009002	Coatepeque
009003	Concepción Chiquirichapa, Ostuncalco, Palestina de los Altos, San Mateo
009004	Colomba, Flores Costa Cuca
009005	Cabricán, Huitán, Sibilía
009006	El Palmar, Zuil
009007	La Esperanza, Olinpeque
009008	Génova
009009	Cantel
009010	San Carlos Sija
009011	Cajolá, San Francisco La Unión, San Miguel Sigüilá
009012	San Martín Sacatepéquez
010001	Mazatenango, San Francisco Zapotitlán
010002	San Bernardino, San Gabriel, San José El Idolo, San Lorenzo (Suchitepéquez), Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
010003	Cuyotenango, Publo Nuevo, Zunilito
010004	Chicacao, San Miguel Panán
010005	Patulul, Santa Bárbara (Suchitepéquez)
010006	Samayac, San Pablo Jocopilas, Santo Tomás La Unión
010007	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
010008	Río Bravo, San Juan Bautista

011001	Retalhuleu, Santa Cruz Muluá
011002	Nuevo San Carlos, San Felipe
011003	San Andrés Villa Seca
011004	San Martín Zapotitlán, San Sebastián
011005	El Asintal
011006	Champerico
012001	San Cristóbal Cucho, San Pedro Sacatepéquez (San Marcos)
012002	Concepción Tutuapa, San José Ojetenám
012003	Tacaná
012004	Malacatán
012005	Sibinál, Tajumulco
012006	Esquipulas Palo Gordo, Nuevo Progreso, Pajapita
012007	San Miguel Ixtahuacán, Sipacapa
012008	Comitancillo
012009	El Tumbador
012010	El Quetzal, La Reforma
012011	San Marcos
012012	San Pablo
012013	Tejutla
012014	Río Blanco, San Antonio Sacatepéquez, San Lorenzo (San Marcos)
012015	El Rodeo, San Rafael Pié de la Cuesta
012016	Ocós
012017	Ayutla
012018	Catarina
012019	Ixchiguán
013001	Huehuetenango
013002	Chiantla
013003	Barillas
013004	La Democracia (Huehuetenango), San Antonio Huista, Santa Ana Huista
013005	Cuilco, Tectitán
013006	San Juan Ixcoy, Santiago Chimaltenango, Todos Santos Cuchumatán
013007	San Rafael La Independencia, Soloma
013008	San Sebastián Coatán, Santa Eulalia
013009	Aguacatán
013010	Jacaltenango
013011	Malacatanoito, Santa Bárbara (Huehuetenango)
013012	San Mateo Ixtatán
013013	Ixtahuacán
013014	La Libertad (Huehuetenango)

013015	San Gaspar Ixchil, San Juan Atitán, San Rafael Petzal
013016	San Pedro Necta
013017	Nentón
013018	San Miguel Acatán
013019	Colotenango
013020	San Sebastián Huehuetenango
013021	Concepción
014001	Chichicastenango
014002	Cunén, San Andrés Sajcabajá (Quiché), San Juan Cotzal
014003	Joyabaj, Pochalúm
014004	Ixcán
014005	Santa Cruz del Quiché
014006	Nebaj
014007	Uspantán
014008	Sacapulas
014009	San Bartolomé Jocotenango, San Pedro Jocopilas
014010	Chiché, Chinique
014011	Chajul
014012	Canillá, Zacualpa
014013	Chicamán
014014	Patzité, San Antonio Ilotenango
015001	Salamá, San Jerónimo
015002	Cubulco
015003	Rabinal
015004	Purulhá
015005	San Miguel Chicaj
015006	Granados, El Chol
016001	San Pedro Carchá
016002	Cobán
016003	Lanquín, Senahú
016004	Panzós
016005	Chisec
016006	Chahal, Cahabón
016007	Fray Bartolomé de las Casas
016008	San Cristóbal Verapaz
016009	Tamahú, Tukurú
016010	Santa Cruz Verapaz, Tactic
016011	San Juan Chamelco
017001	La Libertad (Petén)

017002	San Luis
017003	San Francisco, Sayaxché
017004	Flores, San Andrés, San José
017005	Dolores, Santa Ana
017006	Poptún
017007	Melchor de Mencos
017008	San Benito
018001	Morales
018002	Puerto Barrios
018003	Los Amates
018004	Lívingston
018005	El Estor
019001	Estanzuela, Huité, Zacapa
019002	Gualén
019003	Cabañas, San Diego, Teculután, Usumatlán
019004	La Unión
019005	Río Hondo
020001	Chiquimula
020002	Jocotán, Olopa
020003	Concepción Las Minas, Esquipulas
020004	Camotán
020005	Ipala, San José La Arada
020006	Quezaltepeque
020007	San Jacinto, San Juan Ermita
021001	Jalapa, San Carlos Alzatate
021002	San Manuel Chaparrón, San Pedro Pinula
021003	Mataquescuintia
021004	Monjas
021005	San Luis Jilotepeque
022001	Jutiapa
022002	Agua Blanca, Asunción Mita
022003	Moyuta, Pasaco
022004	Conguaco, Jalpatagua
022005	Comapa, Jerez, Zapotitlán
022006	Atescatempa, El Adelanto, Yupiltepeque
022007	Quesada, San José Acatempa
022008	Santa Catarina Mita
022009	El Progreso (Jutiapa)

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_GT1994 identifies the household's municipality within Guatemala in 1994. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_GT1994 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Guatemala can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTMIG1: Number of international migrants

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No migrants
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

INTMIG1 indicates the number of people from the household who traveled to another country to live and have not permanently returned.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling

228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material**Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement

225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen

21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile

26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified

21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit

28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material

203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete

518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum

557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

GT1994A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household

09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DWTYPE: Dwelling type**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Characteristics of the place of habitation

1. Type of place

a. Private (individual)

1 Regular house (formal)

2 Apartment

3 Room in a tenement

4 Shack or other rustic housing

5 Improvised house

6 Other type (specify) ____

b. Collective

7 Hotel, boarding house, guest house [go to chapter V]

8 Hospital, health care center [go to chapter V]

9 Boarding school [go to chapter V]

10 Institution [go to chapter V]

11 Camps [go to chapter V]

12 Other type (specify) ____ [go to chapter V]

c. 13 Without place [go to chapter V]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Formal house
02	Apartment
03	Room in a house with rooms to rent
04	Shack
05	Impoverished house
06	Other private house
07	Hotel, boarding house
08	Hospital
09	Boarding school
10	Institution
11	Camps
12	Other collective dwelling
13	Without a place

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.2 Section II: Dwelling characteristics

This section contains questions and options about the characteristics of the premise. These questions are not applicable to the enumeration of the homeless population.

1. Type of dwelling

What is a dwelling?

A dwelling is a separate and independent lodging which was built, converted or arranged for human habitation. It may be inhabited at the time of the census even though it was not built as a dwelling. It may not be used in part or full for any other purpose at the time of the census.

A dwelling has two essential characteristics:

a) Separate: a lodging can be considered separate if it is surrounded by walls and covered by a roof in such a way that a person or group of persons has privacy and safety, and is separate from other persons in the community for purposes of sleeping, preparing and eating food, and protecting himself/herself from inclement weather (rain, sun, wind).

b) Independent: a lodging can be considered independent if it has direct access from the street, stairway, hallway or courtyard, i.e., when the occupants can go in and out of a dwelling without going through premises (dwellings) inhabited by other people.

There are two types of dwelling, private and collective.

[A drawing of a private dwelling and a collective dwellings are reproduced here.]

[p. 40]

This manual and this census refer only to the homeless population. There is no categorization for type of premise.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of place where the dwelling is located.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_ELECT: Connected electricity system

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Characteristics of the place of habitation

6. Utilities of the place

c. Electric power

Is this dwelling connected to an electric power distribution system?
 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is connected to an electricity system.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_FLOOR: Predominant material of the floor

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Characteristics of the place of habitation</p>

<p>5. Flooring material<div class="i1">Predominant material of the floors:

[] 1
Cement bricks
[] 2 Clay bricks
[] 3 Unfinished poured concrete (torta de
cemento
[] 4 Wood
[] 5 Earth</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cement bricks
2	Clay bricks
3	Cement slab
4	Wood
5	Earth
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material used in constructing the floor.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_OCCUP: Occupation status**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Characteristics of the place of habitation

4. Condition of local occupation
1 Occupied
2 Unoccupied (go to another place)
[If the local is vacant, enumerator should go to the next place of habitation]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Occupied
2	Unoccupied

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the whether the dwelling is occupied.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_ROOF: Predominant material of the roof**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Characteristics of the place of habitation</p>

<p>2. Roofing material<div class="i1">Predominant material of roof:

[] 1 Concrete
[] 2 Metal sheeting
[] 3 Asbestos concrete
[] 4 Clay tiles
[] 5 Straw, palm leaves or similar materials
[] 6 Other (specify) ___</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Concrete
2	Metal sheeting
3	Asbestos cement
4	Clay tiles
5	Straw, palm leaves or similar material
6	Other material

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material used in constructing the roof.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_SEWAGE: Connected drainage system**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Characteristics of the place of habitation

6. Utilities of the place

b. Sewage

Is this dwelling connected to a sewage system?
1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is connected to a drainage system.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_URBAN: Urban or rural**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is located in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_WALLS: Predominant material of the walls

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Characteristics of the place of habitation

3. Material of exterior walls
 Predominant material of the walls:
 1 Brick
 2 Cinder block
 3 Concrete
 4 Adobe
 5 Wood
 6 Metal sheeting
 7 Cane and mud (bajareque)
 8 Lepa, sticks or cane
 9 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Brick
2	Block
3	Concrete
4	Adobe

5	Wood
6	Metal sheeting
7	Mud and sticks
8	Bark, sticks or cane
9	Other wall material

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material used in constructing the walls.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_WATSUP: Connected water system

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

II. Characteristics of the place of habitation

6. Utilities of the place

a. Water

Is this dwelling connected to a water distribution system? 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is connected to a water system.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_BEDROOMS: Rooms used as bedrooms

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

III. Inhabited condition of the household</p>

<p>5. Total number of rooms</p>

<p>b. Of this total number of rooms, how many are used as bedrooms? __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

18	18
20	20+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used as bedrooms available by the household.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_FUELCK: Means used for cooking

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

III. Inhabited condition of the household

6. Means of cooking

What is the mean used habitually to cook in the household?

1 Electricity
 2 Propane gas
 3 Common gasoline (kerosene)
 4 Charcoal
 5 Firewood
 6 Does not cook

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Propane gas
3	Gas (kerosene)
4	Charcoal
5	Firewood
6	No kitchen
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of energy used for cooking by the household.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_KITCHEN: Room for cooking

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

III. Inhabited condition of the household</p>

<p>5. Total number of rooms</p>

<p>c. Does the household have a room used exclusively for cooking?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a room for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_LIGHT: Lighting service

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

III. Inhabited condition of the household

4. Lighting service

What type of lighting is available in the household?

1 Exclusive use
 2 For several households
 3 Exclusive use
 4 For several households
 5 Common gasoline (kerosene)
 6 Candle
 7 Other (specify)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public electric network, exclusive use
2	Public electric network, shared use
3	Private electric network, exclusive use
4	Private electric network, shared use
5	Gasoline (kerosene)
6	Candle
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of lighting service used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_OWNSHP: Condition of dwelling ownership

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

III. Inhabited condition of the household

8. Ownership system

In what condition does this household occupy this dwelling?

1 Completely paid
 2 Paying in installments
 _____ Quetzales [Guatemalan currency] (whole numbers)
 3 Rented
 _____ Quetzales [Guatemalan currency] (whole numbers)
 4 Ceded (loaned)
 5 Other (specify), _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Totally paid for
2	Being paid for in payments
3	Rented
4	Ceded
5	Other situation
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of ownership of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_RENT: Amount of payment or rent

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

III. Inhabited condition of the household

8. Ownership system
 In what condition does this household occupy this dwelling?
 In property
 1 Completely paid
 2 Paying in installments
 _____ Quetzales [Guatemalan currency] (whole numbers)
 3 Rented
 _____ Quetzales [Guatemalan currency] (whole numbers)
 4 Ceded (loaned)
 5 Other (specify), _____

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of rent or installment (in Quetzales) the household pays for occupying the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households that are paying in installments or renting the dwelling [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 10-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

GT1994A_ROOMS: Total number of rooms

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

III. Inhabited condition of the household

5. Total number of rooms

a. How many total rooms are in this household?

(Do not count bathrooms, hallways, garage, kitchen, or rooms used for commercial or professional purposes)
Total rooms

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms available for the household.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_TOILET: Sanitary service**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

III. Inhabited condition of the household

3. Sanitary service

a. Exclusive use

1 Toilet connected to a drainage network

2 Toilet connected to a septic tank

3 Washable toilet

4 Latrine or open pit

b. For several households

5 Toilet connected to a drainage network

6 Toilet connected to a septic tank

7 Washable toilet

8 Latrine or open pit

c. None available

9 None available

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Exclusive toilet to a system
02	Exclusive toilet to a tank
03	Exclusive washable toilet
04	Exclusive latrine
05	Shared toilet to a system
06	Shared toilet to a tank
07	Shared washable toilet
08	Shared latrine
09	No sanitary services
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has sanitary service and its type and use.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_TRASH: Means of elimination of trash**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

III. Inhabited condition of the household

7. Waste elimination

In what way is waste eliminated in the household?

1 Municipal service
 2 Private service
 3 Burning it
 4 Burying it
 5 Throwing it another place
 6 Other means (specify), ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Municipal service
2	Private service
3	Burn it
4	Bury it
5	Throw it somewhere
6	Other form
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the means of trash disposal used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_WATSRC: Water service**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

III. Inhabited condition of the household

2. Water service

What type of water service is available in the household?

a. Water from a pipe

1 Public network

2 Running water for exclusive use

3 Running water for various households

4 Public tap (outside the habitation)

5 Private system

6 Running water for exclusive use

7 Running water for various households

8 Well with network for exclusive use of the household

b. Carried water

9 Well

10 River, lake or spring

11 Truck (cistern, barrel, etc.)

c. Other

12 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Public network, exclusive faucet
02	Public network, shared faucet
03	Public network, public faucet (outside the dwelling)
04	Private network, exclusive faucet
05	Private network, shared faucet
06	Private network, exclusive well
07	Carried water from well
08	Carried water from river, lake, or spring
09	Carried water from cistern truck
10	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of water service used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_ACTFOOD: Make and sell food

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

IV. Family or home-based industry</p>

<p> Family or home-based industry </p>

<p>c. Does this household produce food items for sale such as tortillas, bread, tamales, tostadas, etc.?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household makes and sells food.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_ACTFURN: Make and sell furniture

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

IV. Family or home-based industry</p>

<p> Family or home-based industry </p>

<p>a. Does this household produce items for sale, such as furniture, clothing or other products?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household makes and sells furniture.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_ACTSALE: Make and sell hats, hammocks, baskets, ceramics, or similar

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

IV. Family or home-based industry</p>

<p> Family or home-based industry </p>

<p>b. Does this household produce items for sale, such as hats, hammocks, baskets, ceramics, etc.?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household makes and sells hats, hammocks, baskets, ceramics, and other similar items.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DEATHS: Death of a household member (since 1992)

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>

<p>2. Mortality</p>

<p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">Order number _
Names and surname ___
Date of death</div><div class="i3">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">Sex</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Man
[] 2 Woman</div><div class="i2">Age at passing __

Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, at least a person died
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there any death in the household since 1992.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DTHAGE1: Age when died, person 1

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>

<p>2. Mortality</p>

<p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">Order number _
Names and surname ___
Date of death</div><div class="i3">_ _ Day
_ _ Month
_ _ Year</div><div class="i2">Sex</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Man
[] 2 Woman</div><div class="i2">Age at passing _

Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15

016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54

055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93

094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the first person who died.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with at least a deceased member [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DTHMO1: Month of death, person 1

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>
<p>2. Mortality</p>
<p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">Order number _
Names and surname ___
Date of death</div><div class="i3">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">Sex</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Man
[] 2 Woman</div><div class="i2">Age at passing __

Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March

04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month that the first person died.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with at least a deceased member [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DTHSEX1: Sex of the dead person, person 1

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>

<p>2. Mortality</p>

<p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">Order number _
Names and surname ___
Date of death</div><div class="i3">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">Sex</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Man
[] 2 Woman</div><div class="i2">Age at passing __

Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the first person that died.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with at least a deceased member [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DTHYR1: Year of death, person 1

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>
<p>2. Mortality</p>
<p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">Order number _
Names and surname ___
Date of death</div><div class="i3">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">Sex</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Man
[] 2 Woman</div><div class="i2">Age at passing __

Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year at which the first death occurred.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with at least a deceased member [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_MIGRANTS: International migration

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>

<p>1. International migration</p>

<p>a. Are there people who lived in this household but reside in another country?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to number 2. Mortality)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a household member living abroad.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_NABROAD: Number of persons who live in another country

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>

<p>1. International migration</p>

<p>b. How many people reside in another country?</p>

<div class="i1">Write the number __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons who live in another country.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with any members living abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

GT1994A_DTHAGE2: Age of the dead person, person 2**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>

<p>2. Mortality</p>

<p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">Order number _
Names and surname ___
Date of death</div><div class="i3">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">Sex</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Man
[] 2 Woman</div><div class="i2">Age at passing __

Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
021	21

022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
030	30
031	31
032	32
034	34
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
044	44
045	45
046	46
048	48
049	49
050	50
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68

069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
092	92
093	93
094	94
096	96
097	97
098	98
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age when the second person died.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with at least 2 deceased members [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

GT1994A_DTHAGE3: Age when died, person 3**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality

2. Mortality

From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?

1 Yes
 Order number ____
 Names and surname ____
 Date of death
 Day
 Month
 Year
 Sex
 1 Man
 2 Woman
 Age at passing ____
 Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".
 2 No (go to chapter VII)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
005	5
014	14
018	18
035	35
036	36
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
055	55
060	60
065	65
068	68
073	73
074	74
081	81
083	83

084	84
092	92
093	93
095	95
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age at which the third person died.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with at least 3 deceased members [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DTHMO2: Month of death, person 2

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>

<p>2. Mortality</p>

<p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">Order number _
Names and surname ___
Date of death</div><div class="i3">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">Sex</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Man
[] 2 Woman</div><div class="i2">Age at passing __

Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April

05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month when the second person died.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with at least 2 deceased members [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DTHMO3: Month of death, person 3

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>
<p>2. Mortality</p>
<p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">Order number _
Names and surname ___
Date of death</div><div class="i3">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">Sex</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Man
[] 2 Woman</div><div class="i2">Age at passing _

Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</div>
CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month when the third person died.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with at least 3 deceased members [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DTHSEX2: Sex of the dead person, person 2

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>

<p>2. Mortality</p>

<p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">Order number _
Names and surname ___
Date of death</div><div class="i3">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">Sex</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Man
[] 2 Woman</div><div class="i2">Age at passing __

Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of second person who died.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with at least 2 deceased members [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DTHSEX3: Sex of the dead person, person 3

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>

<p>2. Mortality</p>

<p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">Order number _
Names and surname ___
Date of death</div><div class="i3">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">Sex</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Man
[] 2 Woman</div><div class="i2">Age at passing __

Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male

2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the third person who died.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with at least 3 deceased members [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DTHYR2: Year of death, person 2

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>
<p>2. Mortality</p>
<p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">Order number _
Names and surname ___
Date of death</div><div class="i3">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">Sex</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Man
[] 2 Woman</div><div class="i2">Age at passing __

Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year when the second person died.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with at least 2 deceased members [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1994A_DTHYR3: Year of death, person 3

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VI. International migration and mortality</p>
<p>2. Mortality</p>
<p>From January 1st 1992 to the present date of the census, has any person who lived in this household died?</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">Order number _
Names and surname ____
Date of death</div><div class="i3">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">Sex</div><div class="i3">[] 1 Man
[] 2 Woman</div><div class="i2">Age at passing __

Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No (go to chapter VII)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year when the third person died.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Private occupied households with at least 3 deceased members [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria

13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.

20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua

22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia

32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia

34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia

42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium

44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.

54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904

1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943

1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown

9999

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802

1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841

1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880

1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919

1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958

1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997

1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70

71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLGT: Department of birth, Guatemala**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guatemala

02	El Progreso
03	Sacatepequez
04	Chimaltenango
05	Escuintla
06	Santa Rosa
07	Solola
08	Totonicapan
09	Quetzaltenango
10	Suchitepequez
11	Retalhuleu
12	San Marcos
13	Huehuetenango
14	Quiche
15	Baja Verapaz
16	Alta Verapaz
17	Peten
18	Izabal
19	Zacapa
20	Chiquimula
21	Jalapa
22	Jutiapa
23	Guatemala, unknown department
97	Foreign country
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLGT indicates the Department in Guatemala in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLGT2: Municipality of birth, Guatemala

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Guatemala
0123	Santa Catarina Pinula
0124	San José Pinula
0125	San José del Golfo
0126	Palencia
0127	Chinautia
0128	San Pedro Ayampuc
0129	Mixeo
0130	San Pedro Sacatepequez
0131	San Juan Sacatepequez
0132	San Raimundo
0133	Chuarrancho
0134	Fraijanes
0135	Amatitlan
0136	Villa Nueva
0137	Villa Canales
0138	Petapa
0199	Guatemala department, unknown municipality
0201	El Progreso
0202	Morazán
0203	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
0204	San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán
0205	El Júcaro
0206	Sansare
0207	Sanarate
0208	San Antonio La Paz
0299	El Progreso department, unknown municipality
0301	Antigua Guatemala
0302	Jocotenango
0303	Pastores
0304	Sumpango
0305	Santo Domingo Xenacoj

0306	Santiago Sacatepéquez
0307	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas
0308	San Lucas Sacatepéquez
0309	Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
0310	Magdalena Milpas Altas
0311	Santa María de Jesús
0312	Ciudad Vieja
0313	San Miguel Dueñas
0314	Alotenango
0315	San Antonio Aguas Calientes
0316	Santa Catarina Barahona
0399	Sacatepéquez department, unknown municipality
0401	Chimaltenango
0402	San José Poaquil
0403	San Martín Jilotepeque
0404	Comalapa
0405	Santa Apolonia
0406	Tecpán Guatemala
0407	Patzún
0408	Pochuta
0409	Patzicía
0410	Santa Cruz Balanyá
0411	Acatenango
0412	Yepocapa
0413	San Andrés Itzapa
0414	Parramos
0415	Zaragoza
0416	El Tejar
0499	Chimaltenango department, unknown municipality
0501	Escuintla
0502	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
0503	La Democracia
0504	Siquinalá
0505	Masagua
0506	Tiquisate
0507	La Gomera
0508	Guanagazapa
0509	San José (Puerto)
0510	Iztapa

0511	Palfn
0512	San Vicente Pacaya
0513	Nueva Concepción
0599	Escuintla department, unknown municipality
0601	Cuilapa
0602	Barberena
0603	Santa Rosa de Lima
0604	Casillas
0605	San Rafael Las Flores
0606	Oratorio
0607	San Juan Tecuaco
0608	Chiquimulilla
0609	Taxisco
0610	Santa María Ixhuitán
0611	Guazacapán
0612	Santa Cruz Naranjo
0613	Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
0614	Nueva Santa Rosa
0699	Santa Rosa department, unknown municipality
0701	Sololá
0702	San José Chacayá
0703	Santa María Visitación
0704	Santa Lucía Utatlán
0705	Nahualá
0706	Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán
0707	Santa Clara La Laguna
0708	Concepción (Sololá)
0709	San Andrés Semetabaj (Sololá)
0710	Panajachel
0711	Santa Catarina Palopó
0712	San Antonio Palopó
0713	San Lucas Tolimán
0714	Santa Cruz La Laguna
0715	San Pablo La Laguna
0716	San Marcos La Laguna
0717	San Juan La Laguna
0718	San Pedro La Laguna
0719	Santiago Atitlán
0799	Sololá department, unknown municipality

0801	Totonicapán
0802	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
0803	San Francisco El Alto
0804	San Andrés Xecul
0805	Momostenango
0806	Santa María Chiquimula
0807	Santa Lucía La Reforma
0808	San Bartolo
0899	Totonicapán department, unknown municipality
0901	Quezaltenango
0902	Salcajá
0903	Olintepeque
0904	San Carlos Sija
0905	Sibilia
0906	Cabricán
0907	Cajolá
0908	San Miguel Siguilá
0909	Ostuncalco
0910	San Mateo
0911	Concepción Chiquirichapa
0912	San Martín Sacatepéquez
0913	Almolonga
0914	Cantel
0915	Huitán
0916	Zunil
0917	Colomba
0918	San Francisco La Unión
0919	El Palmar
0920	Coatepeque
0921	Génova
0922	Flores Costa Cuca
0923	La Esperanza
0924	Palestina de los Altos
0999	Quetzaltenango department, unknown municipality
1001	Mazatenango
1002	Cuyotenango
1003	San Francisco Zapotitlán
1004	San Bernardino
1005	San José El Idolo

1006	Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
1007	San Lorenzo (Suchitepéquez)
1008	Samayac
1009	San Pablo Jocopilas
1010	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
1011	San Miguel Panán
1012	San Gabriel
1013	Chicacao
1014	Patulul
1015	Santa Bárbara (Suchitepéquez)
1016	San Juan Bautista
1017	Santo Tomás La Unión
1018	Zunilito
1019	Pueblo Nuevo
1020	Río Bravo
1099	Suchitepéquez department, unknown municipality
1101	Retalhuleu
1102	San Sebastián
1103	Santa Cruz Muluá
1104	San Martín Zapotitlán
1105	San Felipe
1106	San Andrés Villa Seca
1107	Champerico
1108	Nuevo San Carlos
1109	El Asintal
1199	Retalhuleu department, unknown municipality
1201	San Marcos
1202	San Pedro Sac. (San Marcos)
1203	San Antonio Sacatepéquez
1204	Comitancillo
1205	San Miguel Ixtahuacán
1206	Concepción Tutuapa
1207	Tacaná
1208	Sibinal
1209	Tajumulco
1210	Tejutla
1211	San Rafael Pie de la Cuesta
1212	Nuevo Progreso
1213	El Tumbador

1214	El Rodeo
1215	Malacatán
1216	Catarina
1217	Ayutla
1218	Ocós
1219	San Pablo
1220	El Quetzal
1221	La Reforma
1222	Pajapita
1223	Ixchiguán
1224	San José Ojetenán
1225	San Cristóbal Cucho
1226	Sipacapa
1227	Esquipulas Palo Gordo
1228	Río Blanco
1229	San Lorenzo (San Marcos)
1299	San Marcos department, unknown municipality
1301	Huehuetenango
1302	Chiantla
1303	Malacatancito
1304	Cuilco
1305	Nentón
1306	San Pedro Necta
1307	Jacaltenango
1308	Soloma
1309	Ixtahuacán
1310	Santa Bárbara (Huehuetenango)
1311	La Libertad (Huehuetenango)
1312	La Democracia (Huehuetenango)
1313	San Miguel Acatán
1314	San Rafael La Independencia
1315	Todos Santos Cuchumatán
1316	San Juan Atitán
1317	Santa Eulalia
1318	San Mateo Ixtatán
1319	Colotenango
1320	San Sebastián (Huehuetenango)
1321	Tectitán
1322	Concepción (Huehuetenango)

1323	San Juan Ixcoy
1324	San Antonio Huista
1325	San Sebastián Coatán
1326	Barillas
1327	Aguacatán
1328	San Rafael Petzal
1329	San Gaspar Ixchil
1330	Santiago Chimaltenango
1331	Santa Ana Huista
1399	Huehuetenango department, unknown municipality
1401	Santa Cruz del Quiché
1402	Chiché
1403	Chinique
1404	Zacualpa
1405	Chajul
1406	Chichicastenango
1407	Patizité
1408	San Antonio Ilotenang
1409	San Pedro Jocopilas
1410	Cunén
1411	San Juan Cotzal
1412	Joyabaj
1413	Nebaj
1414	San Andrés Sajcabajá (Quiché)
1415	Uspantán
1416	Sacapulas
1417	San Bartolomé Jocotenango
1418	Canillá
1419	Chicamán
1420	Ixcán
1421	Pachalúm
1499	Quiché department, unknown municipality
1501	Salamá
1502	San Miguel Chicaj
1503	Rabinal
1504	Cubulco
1505	Granados
1506	El Chol
1507	San Jerónimo

1508	Purulhá
1599	Baja Verapaz department, unknown municipality
1601	Cobán
1602	Santa Cruz Verapaz
1603	San Cristóbal Verapaz
1604	Tactic
1605	Tamahú
1606	Tucurú
1607	Panzós
1608	Senahú
1609	San Pedro Carchá
1610	San Juan Chamelco
1611	Lanquín
1612	Cahabón
1613	Chisec
1614	Chahal
1615	Fray Bartolomé de las Casas
1616	Santa Catalina La Tinta
1699	Alta Verapaz department, unknown municipality
1701	Flores
1702	San José
1703	San Benito
1704	San Andrés
1705	La Libertad (Petén)
1706	San Francisco
1707	Santa Ana
1708	Dolores
1709	San Luis
1710	Sayaxché
1711	Melchor de Mencos
1712	Poptún
1799	Petén department, unknown municipality
1801	Puerto Barrios
1802	Livingstón
1803	El Estor
1804	Morales
1805	Los Amates
1899	Izabal department, unknown municipality
1901	Zacapa

1902	Estanzuela
1903	Río Hondo
1904	Gualán
1905	Teculután
1906	Usumatlán
1907	Cabafias
1908	San Diego
1909	La Unión
1910	Huité
1999	Zacapa department, unknown municipality
2001	Chiquimula
2002	San José La Arada
2003	San Juan Ermita
2004	Jocotán
2005	Camotán
2006	Olopa
2007	Esquipulas
2008	Concepción Las Minas
2009	Quezaltepeque
2010	San Jacinto
2011	Ipala
2099	Chiquimula department, unknown municipality
2101	Jalapa
2102	San Pedro Pinula
2103	San Luis Jilotepeque
2104	San Manuel Cliaparrón
2105	San Carlos Alzatate
2106	Monjas
2107	Mataquescuintla
2199	Jalapa department, unknown municipality
2201	Jutiapa
2202	El Progreso (Jutiapa)
2203	Santa Catarina Ilita
2204	Agua Blanca
2205	Asunción Mita
2206	Yupiltepeque
2207	Atescatempa
2208	Jerez
2209	El Adelanto

2210	Zapotitlán
2211	Comapa
2212	Jalpatagua
2213	Conguaco
2214	Moyuta
2215	Pasaco
2216	San José Acatempa
2217	Quesada
2299	Jutiapa department, unknown municipality
9997	Foreign countries
9998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLGT2 indicates the Municipality in Guatemala in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed

320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INDIG: Member of an indigenous group

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MTONGGT: Mother tongue, Guatemala

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Achi
02	Akateko
03	Awakateko
04	Ch'orti'
05	Chuj
06	Itza
07	Ixil
08	Jakalteko(popti)
09	Kaqchikel
10	K'iche'
11	Mam
12	Mopan
13	Poqomam
14	Poqomchi'
15	Q'anjob'al
16	Q'eqchi'
17	Sakapulteko
18	Sipakapense
19	Tektiteko
20	Tz'utujil
21	Uspanteko
22	Xinka
23	Garifuna
24	Other Mayan language
25	Spanish language
26	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MTONGGT indicates the respondent's mother tongue: the first language they learned to speak.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPEAKIND: Speaks indigenous language

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, speaks indigenous language
2	Yes, speaks indigenous and Spanish
3	Yes, speaks only indigenous
4	No, does not speak indigenous language
8	Does not speak
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKIND indicates whether a person speaks an indigenous language, and for many Latin American samples whether they also speak Spanish.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years

06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCGT: Educational attainment, Guatemala

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Kindergarten

200	Primary
201	Primary, grade 1
202	Primary, grade 2
203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
209	Primary, grade not specified
300	Secondary
311	Secondary, grade 1
312	Secondary, grade 2
313	Secondary, grade 3
314	Secondary, grade 4
315	Secondary, grade 5
316	Secondary, grade 6
319	Secondary, grade not specified
400	Tertiary
401	Tertiary, grade 1
402	Tertiary, grade 2
403	Tertiary, grade 3
404	Tertiary, grade 4
405	Tertiary, grade 5
406	Tertiary, grade 6
407	Tertiary, grade 7
408	Tertiary, grade 8
409	Tertiary, grade 9
410	Tertiary, grade not specified
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCGT indicates the person's educational attainment in Guatemala in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired

345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981

Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004

Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972

Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960

United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work

114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older

has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LEFTSCH: Reason for leaving school

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Finished studies
20	Financial considerations
21	Insufficient economic means
22	Working
30	Access to a school
31	School too far away
32	No school (or teacher) available
33	No higher grades offered
34	No places available in school
40	Family reasons
41	Parents think it is not important
42	Family required for household tasks
43	Marriage or pregnancy
44	Got married or entered a consensual union
45	Pregnancy
46	Separation or death of parents
50	Other reasons
51	Never attended school
52	Did not want to attend or to study
53	Too young to attend

54	Too old to attend
55	Illness/disability
56	No required documentation available to enroll
57	Academic issues
58	Learning outside of school
59	Other, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LEFTSCH reports the primary reason the respondent cited for leaving school.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish
 Costa Rica 1973
 Costa Rica 1984
 Costa Rica 2000
 Costa Rica 2011
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998

Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976

Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004

Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988

Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990

Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar

206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]

032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]

072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]

076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]

152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]

156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]

170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]

214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]

288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]

300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]

320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]

340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]

376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]

484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]

496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]

604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]

608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]

608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]

686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]

704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]

840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]

858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]

862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]

051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]

076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]

116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]

152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]

192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]

818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]

231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]

320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]

324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]

356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]

360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]

364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]

388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]

417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennerly, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]

454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]

484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]

496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]

591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]

608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]

608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]

642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]

764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]

764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]

800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]

858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of

previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_GT: Department of residence 5 years ago, Guatemala; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
320001	Guatemala
320002	El Progreso
320003	Sacatepéquez
320004	Chimaltenango
320005	Escuintla
320006	Santa Rosa
320007	Sololá
320008	Totonicapán
320009	Quetzaltenango
320010	Suchitepéquez
320011	Retalhuleu
320012	San Marcos
320013	Huehuetenango
320014	Quiché
320015	Baja Verapaz
320016	Alta Verapaz
320017	Petén
320018	Izabal
320019	Zacapa
320020	Chiquimula

320021	Jalapa
320022	Jutiapa
320097	Foreign Country
320098	Unknown
320099	NIU

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_GT indicates the person's department of residence five years ago (for the 1973 and 1981 samples), four years ago (for the 1994 sample), or six years ago (for the 2002 sample) within Guatemala.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_P_GT: Department of previous residence, Guatemala; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
320001	Guatemala
320002	El Progreso
320003	Sacatepéquez
320004	Chimaltenango
320005	Escuintla
320006	Santa Rosa
320007	Sololá
320008	Totonicapán
320009	Quetzaltenango
320010	Suchitepéquez
320011	Retalhuleu

320012	San Marcos
320013	Huehuetenango
320014	Quiché
320015	Baja Verapaz
320016	Alta Verapaz
320017	Petén
320018	Izabal
320019	Zacapa
320020	Chiquimula
320021	Jalapa
320022	Jutiapa
320097	Foreign Country
320098	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_GT indicates the person's previous department of residence in Guatemala.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa

11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara

13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica

21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia

23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal

32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen

34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal

43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands

53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of previous residence

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa

13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas

21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil

23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria

34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra

43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.

52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43

44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82

83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_GT: Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Guatemala; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
320001001	Guatemala
320001002	Mixco
320001003	Villa Nueva
320001004	San Juan Sacatepéquez
320001005	Villa Canales
320001006	Petapa
320001007	Chinautla
320001008	Amatitlán

320001009	Santa Catarina Pinula
320001010	Palencia
320001011	San José Pinula
320001012	San Pedro Ayampuc
320001013	Churrancho, San José El Golfo, San Raymundo
320001014	San Pedro Sacatepéquez (Guatemala)
320001015	Fraijanes
320001099	Guatemala department, unknown municipality
320002001	El Júcaro, Guastatoya, Morazán, San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán, Sansare
320002002	San Antonio La Paz, Sanarate
320002003	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
320002099	El Progreso department, unknown municipality
320003001	Antigua Guatemala, Jocotenango
320003002	Pastores, Santa Catarina Barahona, Sumpango
320003003	Ciudad Vieja, San Antonio Aguas Calientes
320003004	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas, San Lucas Sacatepéquez, Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
320003005	Santiago Sacatepéquez, Santo Domingo Xenacoj
320003006	Alotenango, San Miguel Dueñas
320003007	Magdalena Milpas Altas, Santa María de Jesús
320003099	Sacatepéquez department, unknown municipality
320004001	San José Poaquil, Santa Apolonia, Tecpán Guatemala
320004002	Chimaltenango
320004003	San Martín Jilotepeque
320004004	Acatenango, Pochuta, Yepocapa
320004005	El Tejar, Parramos, San Andrés Itzapa
320004006	Patzún
320004007	Comalapa
320004008	Santa Cruz Balanyá, Zaragoza
320004009	Patzicía
320004099	Chimaltenango department, unknown municipality
320005001	Escuintla
320005002	Nueva Concepción, Tiquisate
320005003	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa, Siquinalá
320005004	Iztapa, La Democracia (Escuintla), Masagua
320005005	La Gomera
320005006	San José (Puerto)
320005007	Palin
320005008	Guanagazapa, San Vicente Pacaya
320005099	Escuintla department, unknown municipality

320006001	Cuilapa, Santa María Ixhuatán
320006002	Barberena, Santa Cruz Naranjo
320006003	Casillas, San Rafael Las Flores, Santa Rosa de Lima
320006004	Chiquimulilla
320006005	Guazacapán, Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
320006006	Nueva Santa Rosa
320006007	Oratorio, San Juan Tecuaco
320006008	Taxisco
320006088	Santa Rosa department, unknown municipality
320007001	San Marcos La Laguna, Santa Cruz La Laguna, Sololá
320007002	San Juan La Laguna, San Pedro La Laguna, Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán, Santa María Visitación
320007003	Nahualá, San José Chacayá
320007004	San Antonio Palopó, San Lucas Tolimán, Santiago Atitlán
320007005	San Pablo La Laguna, Santa Clara La Laguna, Santa Lucía Utatlán
320007006	Concepción (Sololá), Panajachel, San Andrés Semetabaj (Sololá), Santa Catarina Palopó
320007088	Sololá department, unknown municipality
320008001	Momostenango, San Bartolo, Santa Lucía La Reforma
320008002	Totonicapán
320008003	San Francisco El Alto
320008004	Santa María Chiquimula
320008005	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
320008006	San Andrés Xecul
320008099	Totonicapán department, unknown municipality
320009001	Almolonga, La Esperanza, Quezaltenango, Salcajá
320009002	Coatepeque, Flores Costa Cuca
320009003	Ostuncalco, Palestina de los Altos
320009004	Colomba
320009005	San Carlos Sija, Sibilía
320009006	El Palmar, Zunil
320009007	Cantel
320009008	Génova
320009009	Cabricán, Huitán
320009010	Cajolá, San Francisco La Unión, San Miguel Siguilá
320009011	Olintepeque
320009012	Concepción Chiquirichapa, San Mateo
320009013	San Martín Sacatepéquez
320009099	Quetzaltenango department, unknown municipality
320010001	Mazatenango, San Francisco Zapotitlán
320010002	Cuyotenango, Pueblo Nuevo, Zunilito

320010003	San Gabriel, San José El Idolo, San Lorenzo (Suchitepéquez), Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
320010004	Chicacao, San Miguel Panán
320010005	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
320010006	Patulul, San Juan Bautista
320010007	Río Bravo, Santa Bárbara (Suchitepéquez)
320010008	Samayac, San Bernardino
320010009	San Pablo Jocopilas, Santo Tomás La Unión
320010099	Suchitepéquez department, unknown municipality
320011001	Retalhuleu, Santa Cruz Muluá
320011002	Nuevo San Carlos, San Felipe
320011003	San Andrés Villa Seca
320011004	San Martín Zapotitlán, San Sebastián
320011005	El Asintal
320011006	Champerico
320011099	Retalhuleu department, unknown municipality
320012001	San Cristóbal Cucho, San Pedro Sac (San Marcos)
320012002	Malacatán
320012003	El Quetzal, Esquipulas Palo Gordo, La Reforma, Nuevo Progreso
320012004	Concepción Tutuapa, San José Ojetenán
320012005	Tacaná
320012006	Sibinal, Tajumulco
320012007	Comitancillo
320012008	Ayutla, Pajapita
320012009	San Miguel Ixtahuacán, Sipacapa
320012010	San Pablo
320012011	San Marcos
320012012	El Tumbador
320012013	Ocós
320012014	Río Blanco, San Antonio Sacatepéquez, San Lorenzo (San Marcos)
320012015	Tejutla
320012016	El Rodeo, San Rafael Pie de la Cuesta
320012017	Catarina
320012018	Ixchiguán
320012099	San Marcos department, unknown municipality
320013001	Huehuetenango
320013002	Barillas
320013003	Chiantla
320013004	San Juan Ixcoy, San Sebastián Coatán, Santa Eulalia
320013005	Cuilco, Tectitán

320013006	Concepción (Huehuetenango), San Miguel Acatán, San Rafael La Independencia
320013007	Aguacatán
320013008	San Juan Atitán, San Rafael Petzal, San Sebastián (Huehuetenango)
320013009	La Democracia (Huehuetenango), San Antonio Huista, Santa Ana Huista
320013010	San Gaspar Ixchil, Ixtahuacán
320013011	Soloma
320013012	Jacaltenango
320013013	Santiago Chimaltenango, Todos Santos Cuchumatán
320013014	Malacatancito, Santa Bárbara (Huehuetenango)
320013015	San Mateo Ixtatán
320013016	Nentón
320013017	La Libertad (Huehuetenango)
320013018	San Pedro Necta
320013019	Colotenango
320013099	Huehuetenango department, unknown municipality
320014001	Chicamán, Ixcán, Uspantán
320014002	Chichicastenango
320014003	Santa Cruz del Quiché
320014004	Joyabaj, Pachalúm
320014005	Nebaj
320014006	Cunén, San Andrés Sajcabajá (Quiché)
320014007	Sacapulas, San Bartolomé Jocotenango
320014008	Canillá, Zacualpa
320014009	Chajul
320014010	Chiché, Chinique
320014011	Patizité, San Antonio Ilotenango
320014012	San Pedro Jocopilas
320014013	San Juan Cotzal
320014099	Quiché department, unknown municipality
320015001	Salamá, San Jerónimo
320015002	Cubulco, Granados, El Chol
320015003	Purulhá
320015004	Rabinal
320015005	San Miguel Chicaj
320015099	Baja Verapaz department, unknown municipality
320016001	San Pedro Carchá
320016002	Cobán
320016003	Chahal, Fray Bartolomé de las Casas, Cahabón
320016004	Panzós, Santa Catalina La Tinta

320016005	Lanquín, Senahú
320016006	Chisec
320016007	Santa Cruz Verapaz, Tactic
320016008	San Cristóbal Verapaz
320016009	Tamahú, Tucurú
320016010	San Juan Chamelco
320016099	Alta Verapaz department, unknown municipality
320017001	Poptún, San Luis
320017002	San Francisco, Santa Ana, Sayaxché
320017003	La Libertad (Petén)
320017004	Flores, Melchor de Mencos
320017005	Dolores
320017006	San Benito
320017007	San Andrés, San José
320017099	Petén Department, unknown municipality
320018001	Morales
320018002	Puerto Barrios
320018003	Los Amates
320018004	Livingstón
320018005	El Estor
320018099	Izabal department, unknown municipality
320019001	Estanzuela, Huité, Zacapa
320019002	Gualán, Río Hondo
320019003	Cabañas, San Diego, Teculután, Usumatlán
320019004	La Unión
320019099	Zacapa department, unknown municipality
320020001	Chiquimula
320020002	Jocotán, Olopa
320020003	Concepción Las Minas, Esquipulas
320020004	Camotán
320020005	Ipala, San José La Arada
320020006	Quezaltepeque
320020007	San Jacinto, San Juan Ermita
320020099	Chiquimula department, unknown municipality
320021001	Jalapa, San Carlos Alzatate
320021002	San Manuel Cliaparrón, San Pedro Pinula
320021003	Mataquescuintla
320021004	Monjas
320021005	San Luis Jilotepeque

320021099	Jalapa department, unknown municipality
320022001	El Progreso (Jutiapa), Jutiapa
320022002	Agua Blanca, Asunción Mita
320022003	Moyuta, Pasaco
320022004	Conguaco, Jalpatagua
320022005	Comapa, Jerez, Zapotitlán
320022006	Atescatempa, El Adelanto, Yupiltepeque
320022007	Quesada, San José Acatempa
320022008	Santa Catarina Ilita
320022099	Jutiapa department, unknown municipality
320097097	Abroad
320098098	Unknown
320099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_GT indicates the person's municipality of residence, five years ago (for the 1973 and 1981 samples), four years ago (for the 1994 sample), or six years ago (for the 2002 sample) within Guatemala. Migration municipality codes for MIG2_5_GT are compatible with codes for GEO2_GT.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_P_GT: Municipality of previous residence, Guatemala; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
320001001	Guatemala
320001002	Mixco

320001003	Villa Nueva
320001004	San Juan Sacatepéquez
320001005	Villa Canales
320001006	Petapa
320001007	Chinautla
320001008	Amatitlán
320001009	Santa Catarina Pinula
320001010	Palencia
320001011	San José Pinula
320001012	San Pedro Ayampuc
320001013	Churranchito, San José El Golfo, San Raymundo
320001014	San Pedro Sacatepéquez (Guatemala)
320001015	Fraijanes
320001099	Guatemala department, unknown municipality
320002001	El Júcaro, Guastatoya, Morazán, San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán, Sansare
320002002	San Antonio La Paz, Sanarate
320002003	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
320002099	El Progreso department, unknown municipality
320003001	Antigua Guatemala, Jocotenango
320003002	Pastores, Santa Catarina Barahona, Sumpango
320003003	Ciudad Vieja, San Antonio Aguas Calientes
320003004	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas, San Lucas Sacatepéquez, Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
320003005	Santiago Sacatepéquez, Santo Domingo Xenacoj
320003006	Alotenango, San Miguel Dueñas
320003007	Magdalena Milpas Altas, Santa María de Jesús
320003099	Sacatepéquez department, unknown municipality
320004001	San José Poaquil, Santa Apolonia, Tecpán Guatemala
320004002	Chimaltenango
320004003	San Martín Jilotepeque
320004004	Acatenango, Pochuta, Yepocapa
320004005	El Tejar, Parramos, San Andrés Itzapa
320004006	Patzún
320004007	Comalapa
320004008	Santa Cruz Balanyá, Zaragoza
320004009	Patzicía
320004099	Chimaltenango department, unknown municipality
320005001	Escuintla
320005002	Nueva Concepción, Tiquisate
320005003	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa, Siquinalá

320005004	Iztapa, La Democracia (Escuintla), Masagua
320005005	La Gomera
320005006	San José (Puerto)
320005007	Palin
320005008	Guanagazapa, San Vicente Pacaya
320005099	Escuintla department, unknown municipality
320006001	Cuilapa, Santa María Ixhuateán
320006002	Barberena, Santa Cruz Naranjo
320006003	Casillas, San Rafael Las Flores, Santa Rosa de Lima
320006004	Chiquimulilla
320006005	Guazacapán, Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
320006006	Nueva Santa Rosa
320006007	Oratorio, San Juan Tecuaco
320006008	Taxisco
320006088	Santa Rosa department, unknown municipality
320007001	San Marcos La Laguna, Santa Cruz La Laguna, Sololá
320007002	San Juan La Laguna, San Pedro La Laguna, Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán, Santa María Visitación
320007003	Nahualá, San José Chacayá
320007004	San Antonio Palopó, San Lucas Tolimán, Santiago Atitlán
320007005	San Pablo La Laguna, Santa Clara La Laguna, Santa Lucía Utatlán
320007006	Concepción (Sololá), Panajachel, San Andrés Semetabaj (Sololá), Santa Catarina Palopó
320007088	Sololá department, unknown municipality
320008001	Momostenango, San Bartolo, Santa Lucía La Reforma
320008002	Totonicapán
320008003	San Francisco El Alto
320008004	Santa María Chiquimula
320008005	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
320008006	San Andrés Xecul
320008099	Totonicapán department, unknown municipality
320009001	Almolonga, La Esperanza, Quezaltenango, Salcajá
320009002	Coatepeque, Flores Costa Cuca
320009003	Ostuncalco, Palestina de los Altos
320009004	Colomba
320009005	San Carlos Sija, Sibilia
320009006	El Palmar, Zunil
320009007	Cantel
320009008	Génova
320009009	Cabricán, Huitán
320009010	Cajolá, San Francisco La Unión, San Miguel Siguilá

320009011	Olintepeque
320009012	Concepción Chiquirichapa, San Mateo
320009013	San Martín Sacatepéquez
320009099	Quetzaltenango department, unknown municipality
320010001	Mazatenango, San Francisco Zapotitlán
320010002	Cuyotenango, Pueblo Nuevo, Zunilito
320010003	San Gabriel, San José El Idolo, San Lorenzo (Suchitepéquez), Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
320010004	Chicacao, San Miguel Panán
320010005	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
320010006	Patulul, San Juan Bautista
320010007	Río Bravo, Santa Bárbara (Suchitepéquez)
320010008	Samayac, San Bernardino
320010009	San Pablo Jocopilas, Santo Tomás La Unión
320010099	Suchitepéquez department, unknown municipality
320011001	Retalhuleu, Santa Cruz Muluá
320011002	Nuevo San Carlos, San Felipe
320011003	San Andrés Villa Seca
320011004	San Martín Zapotitlán, San Sebastián
320011005	El Asintal
320011006	Champerico
320011099	Retalhuleu department, unknown municipality
320012001	San Cristóbal Cucho, San Pedro Sac (San Marcos)
320012002	Malacatán
320012003	El Quetzal, Esquipulas Palo Gordo, La Reforma, Nuevo Progreso
320012004	Concepción Tutuapa, San José Ojetenán
320012005	Tacaná
320012006	Sibinal, Tajumulco
320012007	Comitancillo
320012008	Ayutla, Pajapita
320012009	San Miguel Ixtahuacán, Sipacapa
320012010	San Pablo
320012011	San Marcos
320012012	El Tumbador
320012013	Ocós
320012014	Río Blanco, San Antonio Sacatepéquez, San Lorenzo (San Marcos)
320012015	Tejutla
320012016	El Rodeo, San Rafael Pie de la Cuesta
320012017	Catarina
320012018	Ixchiguán

320012099	San Marcos department, unknown municipality
320013001	Huehuetenango
320013002	Barillas
320013003	Chiantla
320013004	San Juan Ixcoy, San Sebastián Coatán, Santa Eulalia
320013005	Cuilco, Tectitán
320013006	Concepción (Huehuetenango), San Miguel Acatán, San Rafael La Independencia
320013007	Aguacatán
320013008	San Juan Atitán, San Rafael Petzal, San Sebastián (Huehuetenango)
320013009	La Democracia (Huehuetenango), San Antonio Huista, Santa Ana Huista
320013010	San Gaspar Ixchil, Ixtahuacán
320013011	Soloma
320013012	Jacaltenango
320013013	Santiago Chimaltenango, Todos Santos Cuchumatán
320013014	Malacatancito, Santa Bárbara (Huehuetenango)
320013015	San Mateo Ixtatán
320013016	Nentón
320013017	La Libertad (Huehuetenango)
320013018	San Pedro Necta
320013019	Colotenango
320013099	Huehuetenango department, unknown municipality
320014001	Chicamán, Ixcán, Uspantán
320014002	Chichicastenango
320014003	Santa Cruz del Quiché
320014004	Joyabaj, Pochalúm
320014005	Nebaj
320014006	Cunén, San Andrés Sajcabajá (Quiché)
320014007	Sacapulas, San Bartolomé Jocotenango
320014008	Canillá, Zacualpa
320014009	Chajul
320014010	Chiché, Chinique
320014011	Patizité, San Antonio Ilotenango
320014012	San Pedro Jocopilas
320014013	San Juan Cotzal
320014099	Quiché department, unknown municipality
320015001	Salamá, San Jerónimo
320015002	Cubulco, Granados, El Chol
320015003	Purulhá
320015004	Rabinal

320015005	San Miguel Chicaj
320015099	Baja Verapaz department, unknown municipality
320016001	San Pedro Carchá
320016002	Cobán
320016003	Chahal, Fray Bartolomé de las Casas, Cahabón
320016004	Panzós, Santa Catalina La Tinta
320016005	Lanquín, Senahú
320016006	Chisec
320016007	Santa Cruz Verapaz, Tactic
320016008	San Cristóbal Verapaz
320016009	Tamahú, Tucurú
320016010	San Juan Chamelco
320016099	Alta Verapaz department, unknown municipality
320017001	Poptún, San Luis
320017002	San Francisco, Santa Ana, Sayaxché
320017003	La Libertad (Petén)
320017004	Flores, Melchor de Mencos
320017005	Dolores
320017006	San Benito
320017007	San Andrés, San José
320017099	Petén Department, unknown municipality
320018001	Morales
320018002	Puerto Barrios
320018003	Los Amates
320018004	Livingstón
320018005	El Estor
320018099	Izabal department, unknown municipality
320019001	Estanzuela, Huité, Zacapa
320019002	Gualán, Río Hondo
320019003	Cabañas, San Diego, Teculután, Usumatlán
320019004	La Unión
320019099	Zacapa department, unknown municipality
320020001	Chiquimula
320020002	Jocotán, Olopa
320020003	Concepción Las Minas, Esquipulas
320020004	Camotán
320020005	Ipala, San José La Arada
320020006	Quezaltepeque
320020007	San Jacinto, San Juan Ermita

320020099	Chiquimula department, unknown municipality
320021001	Jalapa, San Carlos Alzatate
320021002	San Manuel Cliaparrón, San Pedro Pinula
320021003	Mataquesuintla
320021004	Monjas
320021005	San Luis Jilotepeque
320021099	Jalapa department, unknown municipality
320022001	El Progreso (Jutiapa), Jutiapa
320022002	Agua Blanca, Asunción Mita
320022003	Moyuta, Pasaco
320022004	Conguaco, Jalpatagua
320022005	Comapa, Jerez, Zapotitlán
320022006	Atescatempa, El Adelanto, Yupiltepeque
320022007	Quesada, San José Acatempa
320022008	Santa Catarina Ilita
320022099	Jutiapa department, unknown municipality
320097097	Abroad
320098098	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_P_GT indicates the person's municipality of previous residence within Guatemala. Migration municipality codes for MIG2_P_GT are compatible with codes for GEO2_GT.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_AGE: Age in completed years

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>2. Age</p>

<p>a. How many years old are you? __</p>

<div class="i1">Less than a year, write "00". From 98 years and above, write "98".</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 years
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68

69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household

The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.

Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons aged three and older.

Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.

The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of

activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.</p>

<p>The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."</p>

<p>If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.</p>

<p>Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.</p>

<p>2. Age

"Age" is understood to mean the length of time between the date of birth and the census date, expressed in completed years.</p>

<p>Ask, "How old are you in completed years?" Write the age in completed years in the corresponding grid spaces. If less than one year, write 00, and if more than 98, write 98.</p>

<p>[A graphic of box 2, "age," is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]</p>

<p>This question is an important one and you must make every effort to obtain the age in completed years. If that is not possible, insist on getting at least an approximate age so that there is always some information about age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person' age.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_BPLCNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>8. Place of birth<div class="i1">In what municipality and department were you born?

00 In this municipality [If born in this country write the name of the municipality and department] _____ Municipality _____ Department [If born abroad, write the country and year of arrival in this country] Country _____ Year of arrival in the country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
30	Canada
31	United States
32	Mexico
33	Other countries, North America
34	Belize
35	Costa Rica
36	El Salvador
37	Honduras
38	Nicaragua
39	Panama
40	Cuba
41	Haiti
43	Puerto Rico
44	Dominican Republic
45	Other countries, Central America
50	Argentina
51	Bolivia
52	Brazil
53	Colombia
54	Chile
55	Ecuador
56	Guiana
57	Peru
58	Venezuela
59	Other countries, South America
60	Germany
61	Spain
62	France
63	Britain
64	Netherlands
65	Italy
66	Portugal
67	Switzerland
68	Sweden

69	Other countries, Europe
70	Saudi Arabia
71	China
72	Philippines
73	India
74	Israel
75	Iraq
77	Palestine
78	Syria or Lebanon
80	Oceania
81	Africa
82	Other countries
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household

The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.

Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons aged three and older.

Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.

The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.

The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.

The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."

If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.

Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.

8. Place of birth

For the purposes of the census the enumerated person's place of birth is the municipality in which the mother was residing at the time of birth. This is so even if the mother gave birth in a municipality other than that of her residence for medical or other reasons.

Ask, "In which department, municipality or country were you born?"

[A graphic of box 8, "place of birth," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

If the person you are enumerating was born in the municipality in which you are interviewing him/her, mark an X in the circle for the 00 option, "In this municipality," and leave the rest of the question set blank.

If the person was born in a different municipality, write the name and department of the municipality.

<p>The box for country is only for people born abroad. Write the year of their arrival. </p>

<p>Leave the grid spaces on the right of the box blank; they are for office use only.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_BPLDEPT: Department of birth

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>8. Place of birth<div class="i1">In what municipality and department were you born?

[] 00 In this municipality
[] [If born in this country write the name of the municipality and department]</div><div class="i2">___ _ Municipality
___ _ Department</div><div class="i1">[] [If born abroad, write the country and year of arrival in this country]</div><div class="i2">Country ___ _
Year of arrival in the country_ _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guatemala
02	El Progreso
03	Sacatepéquez
04	Chimaltenango
05	Escuintla
06	Santa Rosa
07	Sololá
08	Totonicapán
09	Quetzaltenango

10	Suchitepéquez
11	Retalhuleu
12	San Marcos
13	Huehuetenango
14	Quiché
15	Baja Verapaz
16	Alta Verapaz
17	Petén
18	Izabal
19	Zacapa
20	Chiquimula
21	Jalapa
22	Jutiapa
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household

The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.

Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons aged three and older.

Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.

The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.

The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.

The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."

If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.

Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.

8. Place of birth

For the purposes of the census the enumerated person's place of birth is the municipality in which the mother was residing at the time of birth. This is so even if the mother gave birth in a municipality other than that of her residence for medical or other reasons.

Ask, "In which department, municipality or country were you born?"

[A graphic of box 8, "place of birth," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

If the person you are enumerating was born in the municipality in which you are interviewing him/her, mark an X in the circle for the 00 option, "In this municipality," and leave the rest of the question set blank.

<p>If the person was born in a different municipality, write the name and department of the municipality.</p>

<p>The box for country is only for people born abroad. Write the year of their arrival. </p>

<p>Leave the grid spaces on the right of the box blank; they are for office use only.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of birth.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons born in Guatemala [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_BPLMUNI: Municipality of birth

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>8. Place of birth<div class="i1">In what municipality and department were you born?

[] 00 In this municipality
[] [If born in this country write the name of the municipality and department]</div><div class="i2">___ _ Municipality
___ _ Department</div><div class="i1">[] [If born abroad, write the country and year of arrival in this country]</div><div class="i2">Country ___ _
Year of arrival in the country_ _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Guatemala
0102	Santa Catarina Pinula
0103	San José Pinula
0104	San José del Golfo
0105	Palencia
0106	Chinautla
0107	San Pedro Ayampuc
0108	Mixco

0109	San Pedro Sacatepéquez
0110	San Juan Sacatepéquez
0111	San Raimundo
0112	Churranchito
0113	Fraijanes
0114	Amatitlán
0115	Villa Nueva
0116	Villa Canales
0117	Petapa
0199	Guatemala department, unknown municipality
0201	El Progreso
0202	Morazán
0203	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
0204	San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán
0205	El Júcaro
0206	Sansare
0207	Sanarate
0208	San Antonio La Paz
0299	El Progreso department, unknown municipality
0301	Antigua Guatemala
0302	Jocotenango
0303	Pastores
0304	Sumpango
0305	Santo Domingo Xenacoj
0306	Santiago Sacatepéquez
0307	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas
0308	San Lucas Sacatepéquez
0309	Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
0310	Magdalena Milpas Altas
0311	Santa María de Jesús
0312	Ciudad Vieja
0313	San Miguel Dueñas
0314	Alotenango
0315	San Antonio Aguas Calientes
0316	Santa Catarina Barahona
0399	Sacatepéquez department, unknown municipality
0401	Chimaltenango
0402	San José Poaquil
0403	San Martín Jilotepeque

0404	Comalapa
0405	Santa Apolonia
0406	Tecpán Guatemala
0407	Patzún
0408	Pochuta
0409	Patzicía
0410	Santa Cruz Balanyá
0411	Acatenango
0412	Yepocapa
0413	San Andrés Itzapa
0414	Parramos
0415	Zaragoza
0416	El Tejar
0499	Chimaltenango department, unknown municipality
0501	Escuintla
0502	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
0503	La Democracia
0504	Siquinalá
0505	Masagua
0506	Tiquisate
0507	La Gomera
0508	Guanagazapa
0509	San José (Puerto)
0510	Iztapa
0511	Palín
0512	San Vicente Pacaya
0513	Nueva Concepción
0599	Escuintla department, unknown municipality
0601	Cuilapa
0602	Barberena
0603	Santa Rosa de Lima
0604	Casillas
0605	San Rafael Las Flores
0606	Oratorio
0607	San Juan Tecuaco
0608	Chiquimulilla
0609	Taxisco
0610	Santa María Ixhuatán
0611	Guazacapán

0612	Santa Cruz Naranjo
0613	Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
0614	Nueva Santa Rosa
0699	Santa Rosa department, unknown municipality
0701	Sololá
0702	San José Chacayá
0703	Santa María Visitación
0704	Santa Lucía Utatlán
0705	Nahualá
0706	Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán
0707	Santa Clara La Laguna
0708	Concepción
0709	San Andrés Semetabaj
0710	Panajachel
0711	Santa Catarina Palopó
0712	San Antonio Palopó
0713	San Lucas Tolimán
0714	Santa Cruz La Laguna
0715	San Pablo La Laguna
0716	San Marcos La Laguna
0717	San Juan La Laguna
0718	San Pedro La Laguna
0719	Santiago Atitlán
0799	Sololá department, unknown municipality
0801	Totonicapán
0802	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
0803	San Francisco El Alto
0804	San Andrés Xecul
0805	Momostenango
0806	Santa María Chiquimula
0807	Santa Lucía La Reforma
0808	San Bartolo
0899	Totonicapán department, unknown municipality
0901	Quezaltenango
0902	Salcajá
0903	Olintepeque
0904	San Carlos Sija
0905	Sibilia
0906	Cabricán

0907	Cajolá
0908	San Miguel Sigüilá
0909	Ostuncalco
0910	San Mateo
0911	Concepción Chiquirichapa
0912	San Martín Sacatepéquez
0913	Almolonga
0914	Cantel
0915	Huitán
0916	Zuñil
0917	Colomba
0918	San Francisco La Unión
0919	El Palmar
0920	Coatepeque
0921	Génova
0922	Flores Costa Cuca
0923	La Esperanza
0924	Palestina de los Altos
0999	Quetzaltenango department, unknown municipality
1001	Mazatenango
1002	Cuyotenango
1003	San Francisco Zapotitlán
1004	San Bernardino
1005	San José El Idolo
1006	Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
1007	San Lorenzo
1008	Samayac
1009	San Pablo Jocopilas
1010	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
1011	San Miguel Panán
1012	San Gabriel
1013	Chicacao
1014	Patulul
1015	Santa Bárbara
1016	San Juan Bautista
1017	Santo Tomás La Unión
1018	Zunilito
1019	Pablo Nuevo
1020	Río Bravo

1099	Suchitepéquez department, unknown municipality
1101	Retalhuleu
1102	San Sebastián
1103	Santa Cruz Muluá
1104	San Martín Zapotitlán
1105	San Felipe
1106	San Andrés Villa Seca
1107	Champerico
1108	Nuevo San Carlos
1109	El Asintal
1199	Retalhuleu department, unknown municipality
1201	San Marcos
1202	San Pedro Sacatepéquez
1203	San Antonio Sacatepéquez
1204	Comitancillo
1205	San Miguel Ixtahuacán
1206	Concepción Tutuapa
1207	Tacaná
1208	Sibinal
1209	Tajumulco
1210	Tejutla
1211	San Rafael Pié de la Cuesta
1212	Nuevo Progreso
1213	El Tumbador
1214	El Rodeo
1215	Malacatán
1216	Catarina
1217	Ayutla
1218	Ocós
1219	San Pablo
1220	El Quetzal
1221	La Reforma
1222	Pajapita
1223	Ixchiguán
1224	San José Ojetenám
1225	San Cristóbal Cucho
1226	Sipacapa
1227	Esquipulas Palo Gordo
1228	Río Blanco

1229	San Lorenzo
1299	San Marcos department, unknown municipality
1301	Huehuetenango
1302	Chiantla
1303	Malacatanoito
1304	Cuilco
1305	Nentón
1306	San Pedro Necta
1307	Jacaltenango
1308	Soloma
1309	Ixtahuacán
1310	Santa Bárbara
1311	La Libertad
1312	La Democracia
1313	San Miguel Acatán
1314	San Rafael La Independencia
1315	Todos Santos Cuchumatán
1316	San Juan Atitán
1317	Santa Eulalia
1318	San Mateo Ixtatán
1319	Colotenango
1320	San Sebastián Huehuetenango
1321	Tectitán
1322	Concepción
1323	San Juan Ixcoy
1324	San Antonio Huista
1325	San Sebastián Coatán
1326	Barillas
1327	Aguacatán
1328	San Rafael Petzal
1329	San Gaspar Ixchil
1330	Santiago Chimaltenango
1331	Santa Ana Huista
1399	Huehuetenango department, unknown municipality
1401	Santa Cruz del Quiché
1402	Chiché
1403	Chinique
1404	Zacualpa
1405	Chajul

1406	Chichicastenango
1407	Patzité
1408	San Ajtonio Ilotenango
1409	San Pedro Jocopilas
1410	Cunén
1411	San Juan Cotzal
1412	Joyabaj
1413	Nebaj
1414	San Andrés Sajcabajá
1415	Uspantán
1416	Sacapulas
1417	San Bartolomé Jocotenango
1418	Canillá
1419	Chicamán
1420	Ixcán
1421	Pachalúm
1499	Quiché department, unknown municipality
1501	Salamá
1502	San Miguel Chicaj
1503	Rabinal
1504	Cubulco
1505	Granados
1506	El Chol
1507	San Jerónimo
1508	Purulhá
1599	Baja Verapaz department, unknown municipality
1601	Cobán
1602	Santa Cruz Verapaz
1603	San Cristóbal Verapaz
1604	Tactic
1605	Tamahú
1606	Tucurú
1607	Panzós
1608	Senahú
1609	San Pedro Carchá
1610	San Juan Chamelco
1611	Lanquín
1612	Cahabón
1613	Chisec

1614	Chahal
1615	Fray Bartolomé de las Casas
1699	Alta Verapaz department, unknown municipality
1701	Flores
1702	San José
1703	San Benito
1704	San Andrés
1705	La Libertad
1706	San Francisco
1707	Santa Ana
1708	Dolores
1709	San Luis
1710	Sayaxché
1711	Melchor de Mencos
1712	Poptún
1799	Petén department, unknown municipality
1801	Puerto Barrios
1802	Lívingston
1803	El Estor
1804	Morales
1805	Los Amates
1899	Izabal department, unknown municipality
1901	Zacapa
1902	Estanzuela
1903	Río Hondo
1904	Gualén
1905	Teculután
1906	Usumatlán
1907	Cabañas
1908	San Diego
1909	La Unión
1910	Huité
1999	Zacapa department, unknown municipality
2001	Chiquimula
2002	San José La Arada
2003	San Juan Ermita
2004	Jocotán
2005	Camotán
2006	Olopa

2007	Esquipulas
2008	Concepción Las Minas
2009	Quezaltepeque
2010	San Jacinto
2011	Ipala
2099	Chiquimula department, unknown municipality
2101	Jalapa
2102	San Pedro Pinula
2103	San Luis Jilotepeque
2104	San Manuel Chaparrón
2105	San Carlos Alzatate
2106	Monjas
2107	Mataquescuintia
2199	Jalapa department, unknown municipality
2201	Jutiapa
2202	El Progreso
2203	Santa Catarina Mita
2204	Agua Blanca
2205	Asunción Mita
2206	Yupiltepeque
2207	Atescatempa
2208	Jerez
2209	El Adelanto
2210	Zapotitlán
2211	Comapa
2212	Jalpatagua
2213	Conguaco
2214	Moyuta
2215	Pasaco
2216	San José Acatempa
2217	Quezada
2299	Jutiapa department, unknown municipality
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household

The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.

Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons

aged three and older.</p>

<p>Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.</p>

<p>The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."</p>

<p>If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.</p>

<p>Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.</p>

<p>8. Place of birth

For the purposes of the census the enumerated person's place of birth is the municipality in which the mother was residing at the time of birth. This is so even if the mother gave birth in a municipality other than that of her residence for medical or other reasons.

Ask, "In which department, municipality or country were you born?"</p>

<p>[A graphic of box 8, "place of birth," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]</p>

<p>If the person you are enumerating was born in the municipality in which you are interviewing him/her, mark an X in the circle for the 00 option, "In this municipality," and leave the rest of the question set blank.</p>

<p>If the person was born in a different municipality, write the name and department of the municipality.</p>

<p>The box for country is only for people born abroad. Write the year of their arrival. </p>

<p>Leave the grid spaces on the right of the box blank; they are for office use only.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of birth.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons born in Guatemala [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_DISAB: Disability

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>7. Disability<div class="i1">Are you invalid or have an impediment in:

[] 1 One or both arms?
[] 2 One or both legs?
[] 3 The whole body?</div><div class="i1">Are you:</div><div class="i2">[] 4 Blind
[] 5 Deaf
[] 6 Deaf mute
[] 7 Mentally handicapped</div><div class="i1">[] 8 Without impediment</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One or two arms
2	One or two legs
3	The whole body
4	Blind
5	Deaf
6	Deaf mute
7	Mental handicap
8	Without impediment

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household</p>

<p>The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.</p>

<p>Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons aged three and older.</p>

<p>Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.</p>

<p>The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."</p>

<p>If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.</p>

<p>Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.</p>

<p>7. Disability

Take note of the following definitions before you begin asking the questions in this question set.</p>

A disability is the difficulty some people have in hearing, seeing, speaking, learning, and moving as others do. It may be from birth, illness, or any type of accident.

[A graphic of box 7 "disability," is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]

Physical disability: this is the inability to move one or more parts of the body: legs, arms, trunk or head. Some people may not be able to sit down, stand up or walk.
Sensory disability: this is the total or partial inability to see, hear, or speak. The most important categories are blind, deaf, and deaf-mute.
Mental disability: this is a person, either a child or an adult, who has difficulty learning or understanding and is less developed than he/she should be with respect to his/her age. These are people who appear not to have grown up completely. They have little heads, eyes which are far apart and small or almond-shaped, and a snub nose. They may have a small mouth and a large tongue, for which reason they keep their mouth open and the tongue hangs out, and the back of the head is flatter than normal.

Ask the respondent, "Is this person disabled" or "is this person blind, deaf, or mute, or does he/she have a mental disability?"

Note that there are more likely to be persons with disabilities among this population. Make sure you enumerate them!

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a disability and its type.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_INDIG: Member of indigenous group

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

5. Ethnic group
Are you indigenous?
1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household

The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.

Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons aged three and older.

Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.

The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.

The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.

The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."

If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.

Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.

5. Ethnic group

When determining whether or not a person is indigenous it is important to respect the right of an individual to identify his/her own ethnic group. This must be determined by asking the person directly, and not simply through what you observe.

[A graphic of box 5 "ethnic group," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

For children or those who are not able to self-identify, ask the parents or respondent about the person's ethnic identity.

Ask, "Are you indigenous?" and then mark an X in the appropriate circle.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person belongs to an indigenous group.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_MARST: Marital status**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>4. Current marital status<div class="i1">What is your current marital status?

[] 1 Under 12 years old
[] 2 Consensual union
[] 3 Married
[] 4 Divorced or separated
[] 5 Widowed
[] 6 Single</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In union
2	Married
3	Divorced or separated
4	Widowed
5	Single
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household</p>

<p>The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.</p>

<p>Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons aged three and older.</p>

<p>Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.</p>

<p>The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."</p>

<p>If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.</p>

<p>Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.</p>

<p>4. Current marital status

If the person is 12 or older, ask, "What is your current marital status?"

If the person, male or female, is less than 12, do not ask this question and mark an X in the circle corresponding to option 1, "less than 12 years old."</p>

[A graphic of box 4, "current marital status," is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]

The following definitions will help you determine a person's current marital status:

[p. 48]- Co-habiting: this is a person who lives in a consensual or de facto relationship with another person, without any marital or legal ties.
 Married: this is a person who has contracted legal marriage and lives with his/her spouse, i.e., is not widowed, divorced or separated.
 Divorced or separated: this is a person whose marriage was legally dissolved or a person who is currently separated from his/her spouse. This person has not married again, nor is he/she cohabiting.
 Widowed: this is a person who was married but whose spouse died, and the person has not remarried and is not cohabiting.
 Single: this is a person who has never been married and is not cohabiting.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_MOTHLIVE: Mother is alive

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

6. Maternal orphanhood

a. Is your mother alive?

[] 1 Yes [] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, she is alive
2	No
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household

The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.

Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons aged three and older.

Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.

The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.

The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.

The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."

If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.

Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.

6. Mother deceased

This question should be asked of all persons, regardless of whether or not the mother lives in the homeless shelter you are enumerating.

Ask, "Is your mother alive?" and mark an X in the appropriate circle.

[A graphic of box 6, "mother deceased," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

If the mother is alive and she lives in the homeless shelter, write her number from the list of persons in the appropriate grid space. If the mother does not live in the homeless shelter, leave the grid space blank.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother is alive.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

1. Relationship
 a. What relationship do you have with the head of household?
 1 Head of household
 2 Spouse, partner
 3 Child or stepchild
 4 Son or daughter-in-law
 5 Grandchild
 6 Parents or parents-in-law
 7 Other relative
 8 Domestic servant
 9 Other, no relation
 b. Person in collective dwelling or without dwelling
 0 Person in collective dwelling or without dwelling

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse or companion
03	Child or step-child
04	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
05	Grandchild
06	Parents or parents-in-law
07	Other relative
08	Domestic employee
09	Non-relative
10	Collective, homeless

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household

The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.

Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons aged three and older.

Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.

The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.

The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.

The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."

If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.

Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.

1. Family relationship

For people who spend the night in a homeless shelter, there is no family relationship to the head of household. Instead, mark an X in the circle corresponding to the 0 option, "person in an institutional dwelling or homeless person."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of the person with the household head.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_SEX: Sex

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>3. Sex<div class="i1">Are you male or female?

[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household</p>

<p>The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.</p>

<p>Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons aged three and older.</p>

<p>Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.</p>

The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten persons, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."

If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.

Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.

3. Sex

Ask, "Are you a male or a female?" and then mark an X in the corresponding circle.

[A graphic of box 3, "sex," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

If the respondent (the leader, or person in charge of the group, etc.) answers for other residents of the homeless shelter verify that the information is correct because there are names that are given to both males and females. Examples include: Carmen, María, José, Concepción, Guadalupe, Tránsito, Inés, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's gender.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_CNTRY5YR: Country of residence in 1990

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

11. Habitual residence in 1990

In what municipality and department did you reside before establishing yourself in this municipality? 00 In this municipality [If the habitual residence is in this country write the name of the municipality and department]

____ Department

[If the habitual residence is outside the country write the name of the country]

____ Country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
30	Canada
31	United States
32	Mexico
34	Belize
35	Costa Rica
36	El Salvador
37	Honduras
38	Nicaragua
39	Panama
40	Cuba
41	Haiti
42	Jamaica
43	Puerto Rico
44	Dominican Republic
45	Other countries, Central America
50	Argentina
51	Bolivia
52	Brazil
53	Colombia
54	Chile
55	Ecuador
58	Venezuela
59	Other countries, South America
60	Germany
61	Spain
62	France
63	Britain
64	Netherlands
65	Italy
66	Portugal
67	Switzerland
68	Sweden
70	Saudi Arabia
71	China
72	Philippines
77	Palestine
78	Syria and Lebanon
79	Other countries, Asia

80	Oceania
84	Other countries
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>Questions for persons aged three and older

[Questions 11 - 12 were asked of persons age three or older.]</p>

<p>11. Permanent residence in the month of November, 1990

Ask, "In which municipality, department or country department were you residing in November, 1990?"</p>

<p>If the municipality of permanent residence in November, 1990 is the same as the one the person was residing in at the time of the census, mark an X for option 00, "in this municipality," and leave the rest of the question set blank.</p>

<p>[A graphic of box 11, "permanent residence in 1990," is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]</p>

<p>If the person was residing in a municipality other than that of his/her current permanent residency, write the name and department in the appropriate spaces.</p>

<p>If the person was living abroad write the name of the country in the appropriate space.</p>

<p>Leave the grid spaces on the right margin blank; they are for office use only.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of residence in 1990.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 4+ who have moved from another country [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_CNTRYPREV: Country of previous residence

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>10. Previous habitual residence<div class="i1">In what municipality and department did

you reside before moving to this municipality?</div><div class="i2"> ___ _ _ Municipality
 ___ _ _
 Department</div><div class="i1">[] [If living abroad of the country, write country name]</div><div class="i2"> ___ _ _
 Country</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
30	Canada
31	United States
32	Mexico
33	Other countries, North America
34	Belize
35	Costa Rica
36	El Salvador
37	Honduras
38	Nicaragua
39	Panama
40	Cuba
41	Haiti
42	Jamaica
43	Puerto Rico
44	Dominican Republic
50	Argentina
51	Bolivia
52	Brazil
53	Colombia
54	Chile
55	Ecuador
58	Venezuela
59	Other countries, South America
60	Germany
61	Spain
62	France
63	Britain
64	Netherlands
65	Italy
66	Portugal
67	Switzerland
68	Sweden
69	Other countries, Europe
70	Saudi Arabia
71	China

72	Philippines
73	India
75	Iraq
77	Palestine
78	Syria and Lebanon
79	Other countries, Asia
80	Oceania
84	Other countries
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household

The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.

Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons aged three and older.

Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.

The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.

The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.

The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."

If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.

Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.

10. Previous permanent residence

The place of previous permanent residence is the municipality and department in which the person resided immediately prior to moving to the municipality in which he/she is living at the time of the census.

This question is for people who specified a number of years in the previous question set. Ask, "In what municipality and department, or country, were you living before moving to this municipality?"

[p. 52]

If the person was residing in a municipality other than that of his permanent residence, write the name of the municipality and department in the appropriate spaces.

If the person was living abroad write the name of the country in the appropriate space.

Leave the grid spaces on the right side of the box blank; they are for office use only.

If the person is less than three years old end the interview and go on to the next person.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons who moved from another country [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_DEPT5YR: Department of residence in 1990

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>
 <p>11. Habitual residence in 1990<div class="i1">In what municipality and department did you reside before establishing yourself in this municipality?

[] 00 In this municipality
[] [If the habitual residence is in this country write the name of the municipality and department]</div><div class="i2">____ _ Municipality
____ _ Department</div><div class="i1">[] [If the habitual residence is outside the country write the name of the country]</div><div class="i2">____ _ Country</div>
 </p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h4>CATEGORIES</h4>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>01</td>
 <td>Guatemala</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>02</td>
 <td>El Progreso</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>03</td>
 <td>Sacatepéquez</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>04</td>
 <td>Chimaltenango</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>05</td>
 <td>Escuintla</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>06</td>
 <td>Santa Rosa</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>07</td>
 <td>Sololá</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>08</td>
 <td>Totonicapán</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>09</td>
 <td>Quetzaltenango</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>10</td>
 <td>Suchitepéquez</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>11</td>
 <td>Retalhuleu</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 </div>
 <div>383</div>

12	San Marcos
13	Huehuetenango
14	Quiché
15	Baja Verapaz
16	Alta Verapaz
17	Petén
18	Izabal
19	Zacapa
20	Chiquimula
21	Jalapa
22	Jutiapa
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>Questions for persons aged three and older

[Questions 11 - 12 were asked of persons age three or older.]</p>

<p>11. Permanent residence in the month of November, 1990

Ask, "In which municipality, department or country department were you residing in November, 1990?"</p>

<p>If the municipality of permanent residence in November, 1990 is the same as the one the person was residing in at the time of the census, mark an X for option 00, "in this municipality," and leave the rest of the question set blank.</p>

<p>[A graphic of box 11, "permanent residence in 1990," is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]</p>

<p>If the person was residing in a municipality other than that of his/her current permanent residency, write the name and department in the appropriate spaces.</p>

<p>If the person was living abroad write the name of the country in the appropriate space.</p>

<p>Leave the grid spaces on the right margin blank; they are for office use only.</p>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's department of residence in 1990.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 4+ who have moved from another municipality [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_DEPTPREV: Department of previous residence**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>10. Previous habitual residence<div class="i1">In what municipality and department did you reside before moving to this municipality?</div><div class="i2">____ _ Municipality
____ _ Department</div><div class="i1">[] [If living abroad of the country, write country name]</div><div class="i2">____ _ Country</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guatemala
02	El Progreso
03	Sacatepéquez
04	Chimaltenango
05	Escuintla
06	Santa Rosa
07	Sololá
08	Totonicapán
09	Quetzaltenango
10	Suchitepéquez
11	Retalhuleu
12	San Marcos
13	Huehuetenango
14	Quiché
15	Baja Verapaz
16	Alta Verapaz
17	Petén
18	Izabal
19	Zacapa
20	Chiquimula
21	Jalapa
22	Jutiapa
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household</p>

<p>The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.</p>

<p>Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons aged three and older.</p>

<p>Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.</p>

<p>The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."</p>

<p>If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.</p>

<p>Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.</p>

<p>10. Previous permanent residence

The place of previous permanent residence is the municipality and department in which the person resided immediately prior to moving to the municipality in which he/she is living at the time of the census.</p>

<p>This question is for people who specified a number of years in the previous question set. Ask, "In what municipality and department, or country, were you living before moving to this municipality?"</p>

<p>[p. 52]</p>

<p>If the person was residing in a municipality other than that of his permanent residence, write the name of the municipality and department in the appropriate spaces.</p>

<p>If the person was living abroad write the name of the country in the appropriate space. </p>

<p>Leave the grid spaces on the right side of the box blank; they are for office use only.</p>

<p>If the person is less than three years old end the interview and go on to the next person.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of the previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons who moved from another municipality [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_MTONGUE: Mother language**Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

12. Ethnic characteristics

a. What language or dialect did you learn to speak?

1 K'iche' 2 Kaqchikel 3 Mam 4 Q'eqchi' 5 Other Mayan dialect (specify) _____
6 Spanish 7 Other language (specify) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ki'che'
2	Kaqchikel
3	Mam
4	Q'eqchi'
5	Other Mayan language
6	Spanish
7	Other language
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for persons aged three and older

[Questions 11 - 12 were asked of persons age three or older.]

12. Ethnic characteristics

This question set is a new one which combines related variables and is intended to determine the ethnic make-up of the population. It is distinct from the "ethnic group" question, which is based on self-identification.

Only ask people who are three years old or older the questions these questions, which are about the first language learned; the ability to speak one of the Mayan languages or Spanish; and Mayan outfit.

Question A

Ask, "What language did you first learn to speak?" and mark an X in the appropriate circle.

If the person first learned to speak a Mayan language that is not specified in the box (K'iché, Kaqchikel, Mam, Q'eqchi'), mark an X in the circle for option 5, "other Mayan language," and specify which one in the space provided.

Fill in the circle for option 7, "other language," if the person's maternal language is neither Mayan nor Spanish. Specify the language in the space provided.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's mother language.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_MUNI5YR: Municipality of residence in 1990

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>11. Habitual residence in 1990<div class="i1">In what municipality and department did you reside before establishing yourself in this municipality?

[] 00 In this municipality
[] [If the habitual residence is in this country write the name of the municipality and department]</div><div class="i2">____ _ Municipality
____ _ Department</div><div class="i1">[] [If the habitual residence is outside the country write the name of the country]</div><div class="i2">____ _ Country</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Guatemala
0102	Santa Catarina Pinula
0103	San José Pinula
0104	San José del Golfo
0105	Palencia
0106	Chinautla
0107	San Pedro Ayampuc
0108	Mixco
0109	San Pedro Sacatepéquez
0110	San Juan Sacatepéquez
0111	San Raimundo

0112	Chuarrancho
0113	Fraijanes
0114	Amatitlán
0115	Villa Nueva
0116	Villa Canales
0117	Petapa
0199	Guatemala department, unknown municipality
0201	El Progreso
0202	Morazán
0203	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
0204	San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán
0205	El Júcaro
0206	Sansare
0207	Sanarate
0208	San Antonio La Paz
0299	El Progreso department, unknown municipality
0301	Antigua Guatemala
0302	Jocotenango
0303	Pastores
0304	Sumpango
0305	Santo Domingo Xenacoj
0306	Santiago Sacatepéquez
0307	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas
0308	San Lucas Sacatepéquez
0309	Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
0310	Magdalena Milpas Altas
0311	Santa María de Jesús
0312	Ciudad Vieja
0313	San Miguel Dueñas
0314	Alotenango
0315	San Antonio Aguas Calientes
0316	Santa Catarina Barahona
0399	Sacatepéquez department, unknown municipality
0401	Chimaltenango
0402	San José Poaquil
0403	San Martín Jilotepeque
0404	Comalapa
0405	Santa Apolonia
0406	Tecpán Guatemala

0407	Patzún
0408	Pochuta
0409	Patzicía
0410	Santa Cruz Balanyá
0411	Acatenango
0412	Yepocapa
0413	San Andrés Itzapa
0414	Parramos
0415	Zaragoza
0416	El Tejar
0499	Chimaltenango department, unknown municipality
0501	Escuintla
0502	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
0503	La Democracia
0504	Siquinalá
0505	Masagua
0506	Tiquisate
0507	La Gomera
0508	Guanagazapa
0509	San José (Puerto)
0510	Iztapa
0511	Palín
0512	San Vicente Pacaya
0513	Nueva Concepción
0599	Escuintla department, unknown municipality
0601	Cuilapa
0602	Barberena
0603	Santa Rosa de Lima
0604	Casillas
0605	San Rafael Las Flores
0606	Oratorio
0607	San Juan Tecuaco
0608	Chiquimulilla
0609	Taxisco
0610	Santa María Ixhuatán
0611	Guazacapán
0612	Santa Cruz Naranjo
0613	Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
0614	Nueva Santa Rosa

0699	Santa Rosa department, unknown municipality
0701	Sololá
0702	San José Chacayá
0703	Santa María Visitación
0704	Santa Lucía Utatlán
0705	Nahualá
0706	Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán
0707	Santa Clara La Laguna
0708	Concepción
0709	San Andrés Semetabaj
0710	Panajachel
0711	Santa Catarina Palopó
0712	San Antonio Palopó
0713	San Lucas Tolimán
0714	Santa Cruz La Laguna
0715	San Pablo La Laguna
0716	San Marcos La Laguna
0717	San Juan La Laguna
0718	San Pedro La Laguna
0719	Santiago Atitlán
0799	Sololá department, unknown municipality
0801	Totonicapán
0802	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
0803	San Francisco El Alto
0804	San Andrés Xecul
0805	Momostenango
0806	Santa María Chiquimula
0807	Santa Lucía La Reforma
0808	San Bartolo
0899	Totonicapán department, unknown municipality
0901	Quezaltenango
0902	Salcajá
0903	Olintepeque
0904	San Carlos Sija
0905	Sibilia
0906	Cabricán
0907	Cajolá
0908	San Miguel Sigüilá
0909	Ostuncalco

0910	San Mateo
0911	Concepción Chiquirichapa
0912	San Martín Sacatepéquez
0913	Almolonga
0914	Cantel
0915	Huitán
0916	Zuñil
0917	Colomba
0918	San Francisco La Unión
0919	El Palmar
0920	Coatepeque
0921	Génova
0922	Flores Costa Cuca
0923	La Esperanza
0924	Palestina de los Altos
0999	Quetzaltenango department, unknown municipality
1001	Mazatenango
1002	Cuyotenango
1003	San Francisco Zapotitlán
1004	San Bernardino
1005	San José El Idolo
1006	Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
1007	San Lorenzo
1008	Samayac
1009	San Pablo Jocopilas
1010	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
1011	San Miguel Panán
1012	San Gabriel
1013	Chicacao
1014	Patulul
1015	Santa Bárbara
1016	San Juan Bautista
1017	Santo Tomás La Unión
1018	Zunilito
1019	Pueblo Nuevo
1020	Río Bravo
1099	Suchitepéquez department, unknown municipality
1101	Retalhuleu
1102	San Sebastián

1103	Santa Cruz Muluá
1104	San Martín Zapotitlán
1105	San Felipe
1106	San Andrés Villa Seca
1107	Champerico
1108	Nuevo San Carlos
1109	El Asintal
1199	Retalhuleu department, unknown municipality
1201	San Marcos
1202	San Pedro Sacatepéquez
1203	San Antonio Sacatepéquez
1204	Comitancillo
1205	San Miguel Ixtahuacán
1206	Concepción Tutuapa
1207	Tacaná
1208	Sibinál
1209	Tajumulco
1210	Tejutla
1211	San Rafael Pié de la Cuesta
1212	Nuevo Progreso
1213	El Tumbador
1214	El Rodeo
1215	Malacatán
1216	Catarina
1217	Ayutla
1218	Ocós
1219	San Pablo
1220	El Quetzal
1221	La Reforma
1222	Pajapita
1223	Ixchiguán
1224	San José Ojetenám
1225	San Cristóbal Cucho
1226	Sipacapa
1227	Esquipulas Palo Gordo
1228	Río Blanco
1229	San Lorenzo
1299	San Marcos department, unknown municipality
1301	Huehuetenango

1302	Chiantla
1303	Malacatanoito
1304	Cuilco
1305	Nentón
1306	San Pedro Necta
1307	Jacaltenango
1308	Soloma
1309	Ixtahuacán
1310	Santa Bárbara
1311	La Libertad
1312	La Democracia
1313	San Miguel Acatán
1314	San Rafael La Independencia
1315	Todos Santos Cuchumatán
1316	San Juan Atitán
1317	Santa Eulalia
1318	San Mateo Ixtatán
1319	Colotenango
1320	San Sebastlán Huehuetenango
1321	Tectitán
1322	Concepción
1323	San Juan Ixcoy
1324	San Antonio Huista
1325	San Sebastián Coatán
1326	Barillas
1327	Aguacatán
1328	San Rafael Petzal
1329	San Gaspar Ixchil
1330	Santiago Chimaltenango
1331	Santa Ana Huista
1399	Huehuetenango department, unknown municipality
1401	Santa Cruz del Quiché
1402	Chiché
1403	Chinique
1404	Zacualpa
1405	Chajul
1406	Chichicastenango
1407	Patzité
1408	San Ajtonio Ilotenango

1409	San Pedro Jocopilas
1410	Cunén
1411	San Juan Cotzal
1412	Joyabaj
1413	Nebaj
1414	San Andrés Sajcabajá
1415	Uspantán
1416	Sacapulas
1417	San Bartolomé Jocotenango
1418	Canillá
1419	Chicamán
1420	Ixcán
1421	Pachalúm
1499	Quiché department, unknown municipality
1501	Salamá
1502	San Miguel Chicaj
1503	Rabinal
1504	Cubulco
1505	Granados
1506	El Chol
1507	San Jerónimo
1508	Purulhá
1599	Baja Verapaz department, unknown municipality
1601	Cobán
1602	Santa Cruz Verapaz
1603	San Cristóbal Verapaz
1604	Tactic
1605	Tamahú
1606	Tucurú
1607	Panzós
1608	Senahú
1609	San Pedro Carchá
1610	San Juan Chamelco
1611	Lanquín
1612	Cahabón
1613	Chisec
1614	Chahal
1615	Fray Bartolomé de las Casas
1699	Alta Verapaz department, unknown municipality

1701	Flores
1702	San José
1703	San Benito
1704	San Andrés
1705	La Libertad
1706	San Francisco
1707	Santa Ana
1708	Dolores
1709	San Luis
1710	Sayaxché
1711	Melchor de Mencos
1712	Poptún
1799	Petén department, unknown municipality
1801	Puerto Barrios
1802	Lívingston
1803	El Estor
1804	Morales
1805	Los Amates
1899	Izabal department, unknown municipality
1901	Zacapa
1902	Estanzuela
1903	Río Hondo
1904	Gualén
1905	Teculután
1906	Usumatlán
1907	Cabañas
1908	San Diego
1909	La Unión
1910	Huité
1999	Zacapa department, unknown municipality
2001	Chiquimula
2002	San José La Arada
2003	San Juan Ermita
2004	Jocotán
2005	Camotán
2006	Olopa
2007	Esquipulas
2008	Concepción Las Minas
2009	Quezaltepeque

2010	San Jacinto
2011	Ipala
2099	Chiquimula department, unknown municipality
2101	Jalapa
2102	San Pedro Pinula
2103	San Luis Jilotepeque
2104	San Manuel Chaparrón
2105	San Carlos Alzatate
2106	Monjas
2107	Mataquescuintia
2199	Jalapa department, unknown municipality
2201	Jutiapa
2202	El Progreso
2203	Santa Catarina Mita
2204	Agua Blanca
2205	Asunción Mita
2206	Yupiltepeque
2207	Atescatempa
2208	Jerez
2209	El Adelanto
2210	Zapotitlán
2211	Comapa
2212	Jalpatagua
2213	Conguaco
2214	Moyuta
2215	Pasaco
2216	San José Acatempa
2217	Quezada
2299	Jutiapa department, unknown municipality
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>Questions for persons aged three and older

[Questions 11 - 12 were asked of persons age three or older.]</p>

<p>11. Permanent residence in the month of November, 1990

Ask, "In which municipality, department or country department were you residing in November, 1990?"</p>

<p>If the municipality of permanent residence in November, 1990 is the same as the one the person was residing in at the time of the census, mark an X for option 00, "in this municipality," and leave the rest of the question set blank.</p>

<p>[A graphic of box 11, "permanent residence in 1990," is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]</p>

<p>If the person was residing in a municipality other than that of his/her current permanent residency, write the name and department in the appropriate spaces.</p>

<p>If the person was living abroad write the name of the country in the appropriate space.</p>

<p>Leave the grid spaces on the right margin blank; they are for office use only.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of residence in 1990.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 4+ who have moved from another municipality [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_MUNIPREV: Municipality of previous residence

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>10. Previous habitual residence<div class="i1">In what municipality and department did you reside before moving to this municipality?</div><div class="i2">__ __ Municipality
__ __ Department</div><div class="i1">[] [If living abroad of the country, write country name]</div><div class="i2">__ __ Country</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Guatemala
0102	Santa Catarina Pinula
0103	San José Pinula
0104	San José del Golfo
0105	Palencia
0106	Chinautla
0107	San Pedro Ayampuc
0108	Mixco

0109	San Pedro Sacatepéquez
0110	San Juan Sacatepéquez
0111	San Raimundo
0112	Churranchito
0113	Fraijanes
0114	Amatitlán
0115	Villa Nueva
0116	Villa Canales
0117	Petapa
0199	Guatemala department, unknown municipality
0201	El Progreso
0202	Morazán
0203	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
0204	San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán
0205	El Júcaro
0206	Sansare
0207	Sanarate
0208	San Antonio La Paz
0299	El Progreso department, unknown municipality
0301	Antigua Guatemala
0302	Jocotenango
0303	Pastores
0304	Sumpango
0305	Santo Domingo Xenacoj
0306	Santiago Sacatepéquez
0307	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas
0308	San Lucas Sacatepéquez
0309	Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
0310	Magdalena Milpas Altas
0311	Santa María de Jesús
0312	Ciudad Vieja
0313	San Miguel Dueñas
0314	Alotenango
0315	San Antonio Aguas Calientes
0316	Santa Catarina Barahona
0399	Sacatepéquez department, unknown municipality
0401	Chimaltenango
0402	San José Poaquil
0403	San Martín Jilotepeque

0404	Comalapa
0405	Santa Apolonia
0406	Tecpán Guatemala
0407	Patzún
0408	Pochuta
0409	Patzicía
0410	Santa Cruz Balanyá
0411	Acatenango
0412	Yepocapa
0413	San Andrés Itzapa
0414	Parramos
0415	Zaragoza
0416	El Tejar
0499	Chimaltenango department, unknown municipality
0501	Escuintla
0502	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
0503	La Democracia
0504	Siquinalá
0505	Masagua
0506	Tiquisate
0507	La Gomera
0508	Guanagazapa
0509	San José (Puerto)
0510	Iztapa
0511	Palín
0512	San Vicente Pacaya
0513	Nueva Concepción
0599	Escuintla department, unknown municipality
0601	Cuilapa
0602	Barberena
0603	Santa Rosa de Lima
0604	Casillas
0605	San Rafael Las Flores
0606	Oratorio
0607	San Juan Tecuaco
0608	Chiquimulilla
0609	Taxisco
0610	Santa María Ixhuatán
0611	Guazacapán

0612	Santa Cruz Naranjo
0613	Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
0614	Nueva Santa Rosa
0699	Santa Rosa department, unknown municipality
0701	Sololá
0702	San José Chacayá
0703	Santa María Visitación
0704	Santa Lucía Utatlán
0705	Nahualá
0706	Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán
0707	Santa Clara La Laguna
0708	Concepción
0709	San Andrés Semetabaj
0710	Panajachel
0711	Santa Catarina Palopó
0712	San Antonio Palopó
0713	San Lucas Tolimán
0714	Santa Cruz La Laguna
0715	San Pablo La Laguna
0716	San Marcos La Laguna
0717	San Juan La Laguna
0718	San Pedro La Laguna
0719	Santiago Atitlán
0799	Sololá department, unknown municipality
0801	Totonicapán
0802	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
0803	San Francisco El Alto
0804	San Andrés Xecul
0805	Momostenango
0806	Santa María Chiquimula
0807	Santa Lucía La Reforma
0808	San Bartolo
0899	Totonicapán department, unknown municipality
0901	Quezaltenango
0902	Salcajá
0903	Olintepeque
0904	San Carlos Sija
0905	Sibilia
0906	Cabricán

0907	Cajolá
0908	San Miguel Sigüilá
0909	Ostuncalco
0910	San Mateo
0911	Concepción Chiquirichapa
0912	San Martín Sacatepéquez
0913	Almolonga
0914	Cantel
0915	Huitán
0916	Zuñil
0917	Colomba
0918	San Francisco La Unión
0919	El Palmar
0920	Coatepeque
0921	Génova
0922	Flores Costa Cuca
0923	La Esperanza
0924	Palestina de los Altos
0999	Quetzaltenango department, unknown municipality
1001	Mazatenango
1002	Cuyotenango
1003	San Francisco Zapotitlán
1004	San Bernardino
1005	San José El Idolo
1006	Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
1007	San Lorenzo
1008	Samayac
1009	San Pablo Jocopilas
1010	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
1011	San Miguel Panán
1012	San Gabriel
1013	Chicacao
1014	Patulul
1015	Santa Bárbara
1016	San Juan Bautista
1017	Santo Tomás La Unión
1018	Zunilito
1019	Pablo Nuevo
1020	Río Bravo

1099	Suchitepéquez department, unknown municipality
1101	Retalhuleu
1102	San Sebastián
1103	Santa Cruz Muluá
1104	San Martín Zapotitlán
1105	San Felipe
1106	San Andrés Villa Seca
1107	Champerico
1108	Nuevo San Carlos
1109	El Asintal
1199	Retalhuleu department, unknown municipality
1201	San Marcos
1202	San Pedro Sacatepéquez
1203	San Antonio Sacatepéquez
1204	Comitancillo
1205	San Miguel Ixtahuacán
1206	Concepción Tutuapa
1207	Tacaná
1208	Sibinal
1209	Tajumulco
1210	Tejutla
1211	San Rafael Pié de la Cuesta
1212	Nuevo Progreso
1213	El Tumbador
1214	El Rodeo
1215	Malacatán
1216	Catarina
1217	Ayutla
1218	Ocós
1219	San Pablo
1220	El Quetzal
1221	La Reforma
1222	Pajapita
1223	Ixchiguán
1224	San José Ojetenám
1225	San Cristóbal Cucho
1226	Sipacapa
1227	Esquipulas Palo Gordo
1228	Río Blanco

1229	San Lorenzo
1299	San Marcos department, unknown municipality
1301	Huehuetenango
1302	Chiantla
1303	Malacatanoito
1304	Cuilco
1305	Nentón
1306	San Pedro Necta
1307	Jacaltenango
1308	Soloma
1309	Ixtahuacán
1310	Santa Bárbara
1311	La Libertad
1312	La Democracia
1313	San Miguel Acatán
1314	San Rafael La Independencia
1315	Todos Santos Cuchumatán
1316	San Juan Atitán
1317	Santa Eulalia
1318	San Mateo Ixtatán
1319	Colotenango
1320	San Sebastián Huehuetenango
1321	Tectitán
1322	Concepción
1323	San Juan Ixcoy
1324	San Antonio Huista
1325	San Sebastián Coatán
1326	Barillas
1327	Aguacatán
1328	San Rafael Petzal
1329	San Gaspar Ixchil
1330	Santiago Chimaltenango
1331	Santa Ana Huista
1399	Huehuetenango department, unknown municipality
1401	Santa Cruz del Quiché
1402	Chiché
1403	Chinique
1404	Zacualpa
1405	Chajul

1406	Chichicastenango
1407	Patzité
1408	San Ajtonio Ilotenango
1409	San Pedro Jocopilas
1410	Cunén
1411	San Juan Cotzal
1412	Joyabaj
1413	Nebaj
1414	San Andrés Sajcabajá
1415	Uspantán
1416	Sacapulas
1417	San Bartolomé Jocotenango
1418	Canillá
1419	Chicamán
1420	Ixcán
1421	Pachalúm
1499	Quiché department, unknown municipality
1501	Salamá
1502	San Miguel Chicaj
1503	Rabinal
1504	Cubulco
1505	Granados
1506	El Chol
1507	San Jerónimo
1508	Purulhá
1599	Baja Verapaz department, unknown municipality
1601	Cobán
1602	Santa Cruz Verapaz
1603	San Cristóbal Verapaz
1604	Tactic
1605	Tamahú
1606	Tucurú
1607	Panzós
1608	Senahú
1609	San Pedro Carchá
1610	San Juan Chamelco
1611	Lanquín
1612	Cahabón
1613	Chisec

1614	Chahal
1615	Fray Bartolomé de las Casas
1699	Alta Verapaz department, unknown municipality
1701	Flores
1702	San José
1703	San Benito
1704	San Andrés
1705	La Libertad
1706	San Francisco
1707	Santa Ana
1708	Dolores
1709	San Luis
1710	Sayaxché
1711	Melchor de Mencos
1712	Poptún
1799	Petén department, unknown municipality
1801	Puerto Barrios
1802	Lívingston
1803	El Estor
1804	Morales
1805	Los Amates
1899	Izabal department, unknown municipality
1901	Zacapa
1902	Estanzuela
1903	Río Hondo
1904	Gualén
1905	Teculután
1906	Usumatlán
1907	Cabañas
1908	San Diego
1909	La Unión
1910	Huité
1999	Zacapa department, unknown municipality
2001	Chiquimula
2002	San José La Arada
2003	San Juan Ermita
2004	Jocotán
2005	Camotán
2006	Olopa

2007	Esquipulas
2008	Concepción Las Minas
2009	Quezaltepeque
2010	San Jacinto
2011	Ipala
2099	Chiquimula department, unknown municipality
2101	Jalapa
2102	San Pedro Pinula
2103	San Luis Jilotepeque
2104	San Manuel Chaparrón
2105	San Carlos Alzatate
2106	Monjas
2107	Mataquescuintia
2199	Jalapa department, unknown municipality
2201	Jutiapa
2202	El Progreso
2203	Santa Catarina Mita
2204	Agua Blanca
2205	Asunción Mita
2206	Yupiltepeque
2207	Atescatempa
2208	Jerez
2209	El Adelanto
2210	Zapotitlán
2211	Comapa
2212	Jalpatagua
2213	Conguaco
2214	Moyuta
2215	Pasaco
2216	San José Acatempa
2217	Quezada
2299	Jutiapa department, unknown municipality
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household

The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.

Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons

aged three and older.</p>

<p>Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.</p>

<p>The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.</p>

<p>The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."</p>

<p>If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.</p>

<p>Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.</p>

<p>10. Previous permanent residence

The place of previous permanent residence is the municipality and department in which the person resided immediately prior to moving to the municipality in which he/she is living at the time of the census.</p>

<p>This question is for people who specified a number of years in the previous question set. Ask, "In what municipality and department, or country, were you living before moving to this municipality?"</p>

<p>[p. 52]</p>

<p>If the person was residing in a municipality other than that of his permanent residence, write the name of the municipality and department in the appropriate spaces.</p>

<p>If the person was living abroad write the name of the country in the appropriate space. </p>

<p>Leave the grid spaces on the right side of the box blank; they are for office use only.</p>

<p>If the person is less than three years old end the interview and go on to the next person.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons who moved from another municipality [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_RES DUR: Years of residence in current municipality

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>9. Time of residency<div class="i1">How many years have you resided in this municipality?

[] 98 Always, (go to number 12)
[] [If have lived outside the municipality, write the numbers of years since reside in the municipality]</div><div class="i2">Number of years __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 years
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27

028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66

067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
085	85
086	86
088	88
089	89
090	90
097	97
997	Always
998	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.4 Section VII: Persons in the census household

The first seven questions sets in this section refer to family relationship, age, sex, current marital status, ethnic group, death of mother and disability.

Questions 8-12 refer to the person's migration and ethnic characteristics. Only questions 11 and 12 are for persons aged three and older.

Questions 13-15 refer to literacy, level of education and attendance at school and are intended for persons aged seven and older.

The four following questions (16-19) refer to the person's type of economic activity, principal employment, branch of activity, and occupational category. They are also intended for persons aged seven and older.

The last five questions (20-24) cover fertility, and are intended only for females aged 12 and older.

The housing form has enough space to record a maximum of ten person, and so the section is repeated an equal number of times. The information about each person who spends the night in the homeless shelter should be written in the same order as they were listed in section V, "list of persons."

If the homeless shelter has more than ten persons, use an additional form.

Section VII is designed to allow you to record the complete information about one person. Write the person's order number in the grid space according to the list in section V. Spell out completely the first names and complete surnames of each person.

9. Length of residence

Length of residence is the length of time, up to the census date, that a person lived in the municipality where his/her place of permanent residence is located. Express the number in complete years.

[A graphic of box 9, "Length of residence," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

Ask, "For how many years have you been living in this municipality?"

If the person has always lived in the municipality in which the enumeration is taking place, mark an X in the circle corresponding to option 98, "always," and go to question set 12, "Ethnic characteristics."

If the person has not always lived in the municipality, ask how many years he/she has lived there and write in digits the number of years.

If the length of residence is less than one year, write 00 in the appropriate grid space. The number of years a person has resided in the municipality cannot be greater than the person's age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years the person resided in the current municipality.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_SPKMAYA: Speaks any Mayan language

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

12. Ethnic characteristics

b. Do you speak a Mayan dialect?

1 K'iche' 2 Kaqchikel 3 Mam 4 Q'eqchi' 5 Other Mayan dialect (specify)

[] 6 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	K'iche'
2	Kaqchikel
3	Mam
4	Q'eqchi'
5	Other mayan language
6	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for persons aged three and older

[Questions 11 - 12 were asked of persons age three or older.]</p>

<p>12. Ethnic characteristics

This question set is a new one which combines related variables and is intended to determine the ethnic make-up of the population. It is distinct from the "ethnic group" question, which is based on self-identification.</p>

<p>Only ask people who are three years old or older the questions these questions, which are about the first language learned; the ability to speak one of the Mayan languages or Spanish; and Mayan outfit.</p>

<p>Question B

Ask anyone three or older, "Do you currently speak a Mayan language?" This is different from the question about first language learned. Mark an X in the appropriate circle.</p>

<p>If the person speaks more than one Mayan language record the one he/she speaks most easily (the one he/she speaks best).</p>

<p>If the Mayan language the person speaks is other than one already specified (K'iché, Kaqchikel, Mam, Q'eqchi') mark an X in the circle corresponding to question 5 and specify which one in the space provided.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of Mayan language the person speaks.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_SPKSPA: Speaks Spanish**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

12. Ethnic characteristics

c. Do you speak Spanish?

1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for persons aged three and older
[Questions 11 - 12 were asked of persons age three or older.]

12. Ethnic characteristics

This question set is a new one which combines related variables and is intended to determine the ethnic make-up of the population. It is distinct from the "ethnic group" question, which is based on self-identification.

Only ask people who are three years old or older the questions these questions, which are about the first language learned; the ability to speak one of the Mayan languages or Spanish; and Mayan outfit.

Question C

Ask anyone three years old or older, "Do you speak Spanish?" This is different from the previous question about the language the person first learned to speak.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks Spanish.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_ACTIVITY: Type of activity last week**Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>16. Type of activity<div class="i1">What did you do during the week prior to the census date?

[1 Worked
[2 Did not work, but had a job
[3 Looked for work, but work before
[4 Looked for work for the first time
[5 Lived on rent or pensions and did not work
[6 Studied and did not work
[7 Household duties and did not work
[8 Other (specify) ____

[If response 4-8, go to question 20]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Worked
2	Did not work but had a job
3	Not employed but looking
4	Looking for the first time
5	Lived by pensions
6	Studies
7	Household duties
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for persons aged seven and older only

If the person is less than seven, do not ask him/her question 13-24. Instead, go to the next person on the list.</p>

<p>16. Type of activity

Before continuing with this question note the following definitions:</p>

<p>Type of activity: this refers to each person's usual activity during the reference period. The reference period is the week previous to the census date.</p>

<p>[A graphic of box 16, "type of activity," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]</p>

<p>Work:

Consider the following as a work:</p>

<div class="i1">a) Work performed for another person as an employee or laborer. This includes:</div><div class="i2">- Day labor or regular wages

- Work in exchange for payment in kind (food, lodging or supplies received instead of payment in cash.)

- Work paid by the piece, on commission or as tips.

- Active duty in the armed forces</div><div class="i1">b) Work done in one's own business, professional practice, or as a self-employed worker.

c) Work done without payment in a business or on a farm run by a family member. Examples are a son or daughter who works without pay in his/her parent's store or helps his father in his agricultural work.

d) Any other job performed during the reference period for which the person receives payment in cash or kind. This includes sewing and other work, such as making food or candy for sale, which is performed in the person's home for other persons or

companies.</div>[p. 59]</p>

<p>Keep in mind that housewives, students and the elderly may perform revenue-producing activity which should be considered "work," even though they may not appear to work.</p>

<p>For the census, the following is not considered work:</p>

<div class="i1">a) Jobs such as housework performed in the house (except when performed by domestic employees who receive pay for the work) and work that a person does on his/her own house.

b) Unpaid volunteer work for the church, as firefighters, or for other non-profit organizations.

c) Jobs performed by persons who are involuntarily confined in institutions such as prisons, sanatoriums, asylums, or jail-farms.</div><p>Keeping in mind the definition of "work," ask, "What did you do the week prior to the census?"</p>

<p>[p. 60]</p>

<p>- Worked: this is a person who performed paid or unpaid work for at least one hour in the week prior to the census.</p>

<p>- Did not work but had a job: this is a person who did not work during the reference week but who has a job or business which he/she did not do or from which he/she was absent due to illness, bad weather, vacations, etc.</p>

<p>- Looked for work and had worked before: this is a person who did not have work during the reference week because he/she left work due to a layoff or other reason, and was actively looking for work. Examples would be visiting factories, farms, etc.</p>

<p>- Looked for work for the first time: this is a person who had never worked before and was actively looking for a job for the first time during the reference week.</p>

<p>- Lived off of investment or retirement income and did not work: this is a person who did not perform any paid work during the reference week, and who received retirement, pension or investment income, or money from abroad.</p>

<p>- Studied and did not work: this is a person who was attending a school or university during the reference week and did not perform any work during this period.</p>

<p>- Did housework and did not work: this is a person who did not perform any paid work during the reference week and was dedicated exclusively to housework.</p>

<p>[p. 61]</p>

<p>If a woman performed work for which she was paid in cash or kind during the reference week, this must be considered work. Examples are:</p>

<div class="i1">- Doing washing and ironing for another person

- Preparing food for sale, such as tortillas or tamales

- Assisting with the harvest from the family plot, cleaning crops, etc. (as long as it was a performed as a regular job)

- Selling products in the market or from her home.</div><p>-Other. This is a person who does not fall into one of the previous categories, such as a person confined involuntarily in an institution (prison, hospital, etc.).</p>

<p>Include beggars in this category.</p>

<p>Mark an X in the appropriate circle.</p>

<p>If the answer is worked, did not work but had a job, or looked for a job but worked before, go to questions 17, 18, and 19.</p>

<p>If the respondent is a male and his answer fell into any other category, end the interview here.</p>

<p>If the respondent is a female who is 12 or older and her answer fell into any other category, go to question set 20 (live-born children).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's type of economic activity during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_CHEVER: Have ever borne children**Data file:** GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>For women 12 years old or older
[Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older]</p>

<p>20. Son and daughter born alive<div class="i1">Have you had any son or daughter born alive?

Do not forget to ask the question even when the woman is single.

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No [Go to the next person]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for females aged 12 and older
The purpose of questions 20-24 is to obtain information that allows estimates as to the level and trend of fertility, mortality, and growth of the population.</p>

<p>[p. 68]</p>

<p>The enumerator must be dedicated and careful in order to obtain the appropriate information in this important question set. Ask all females older than 12, regardless of their marital status.</p>

<p>If possible, ask girls and women directly. They may forget sometimes, and state that children who have died were live-born, or are alive living elsewhere, and newborns. Keep this in mind so as to avoid missing anyone.</p>

<p>Note that information about live-born children should include all children that the girl or woman has had, either as the result of a marriage or cohabitation, or from a current or former marriage.</p>

<p>Remember that the following questions are to be asked of all girls or women aged 12 and older, regardless of their

current marital status.</p>

<p>20. Live-born children

Keep in mind the following definition as you are asking this question:</p>

<p>A live-born child is one who breathed, cried or moved when he/she was born, even if he/she died immediately afterward and regardless of whether or not the umbilical cord had been cut or the placenta delivered. If the child displayed any of these vital signs it should be considered live-born, even if he/she died immediately afterward.</p>

<p>[A graphic of box 20, "live-born children," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]</p>

<p>Ask, "Have you had a child who was born alive?" and mark an X in the appropriate circle.</p>

<p>If the answer is no, finish the interview and go on to another person.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the woman had any live births or children.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Female age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>19. Occupational category<div class="i1">What category [position] did you have in the principal occupation indicated above?

[] 1 Employer
[] 2 Self-employed with a workplace
[] 3 Self-employed without a workplace
[] 4 Public employee
[] 5 Private employee
[] 6 Non-remunerated family worker</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer
2	Self-employed with a place
3	Self-employed without a place

4	Public employee
5	Private employee
6	Non-remunerated family worker
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>Questions for persons aged seven and older only

If the person is less than seven, do not ask him/her question 13-24. Instead, go to the next person on the list.</p>

<p>19. Occupational category

This is the relation between an employed person and his/her job, and indicates if the person is (or has been, in the case of the unemployed) an employer, a self-employed worker, a civil service employee, an employee in the private sector, or an unpaid family worker.</p>

<p>[A graphic of box 19, "occupational category," is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]</p>

<p>Ask "What was your occupational category in your principal occupation?" and mark an X in the appropriate circle.</p>

<p>Below are definitions for the "occupational category" so that you can better identify the options:</p>

<div class="i1">- Employer: this is a person who is responsible for one or more workers who receive payment in cash or kind for performing an economic activity. If someone is not responsible for employees he/she is not an employer.

- Self-employed: this is a person who does not have an employer and who manages his/her own business, company or farm and who does not employ paid employees.

- Self-employed with premises: this is a person who has a fixed place from which to conduct business, such as a grocery store, a permanent market stall, office, farm, workshop, plot of land, etc.

[p. 67]

- Self-employed without premises: these are persons such as street vendors or others who work for themselves and do not have a fixed place in which to conduct their business. Examples are broom sellers, basket sellers, shoeshine boys, etc.

- Civil service: this is a person who earns a wage or salary from any state office; this may be the central government, municipalities, or autonomous or semi-autonomous independent bodies.

- Paid private employee: this is any employee who earns a wage or salary in any company using private capital.

- Unpaid family member: this is a person who works in a company, business, farm or agricultural enterprise which a family member owns or manages, and who does not receive pay for his/her work.</div><p>It is important to understand the information about the person's occupational category to know the country's productive structure, which is important information for economic planning. There should always be an answer if the person has a job. Do not leave this area blank.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of an economically active person concerning his employment.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 7+ who ever worked [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_EDATTAIN: Educational attainment

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>14. Educational level<div class="i1">What was the last grade or year of studies completed in pre-primary, primary, secondary or higher education?

Write down from 1 to 7 according to the grade passed.

[] 00 None
[] 10 Pre-primary
[] 2 Elementary _
[] 3 Secondary _
[] 4 Higher (university) _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
10	Pre-primary
21	Primary, grade 1
22	Primary, grade 2
23	Primary, grade 3
24	Primary, grade 4
25	Primary, grade 5
26	Primary, grade 6
31	Secondary, grade 1
32	Secondary, grade 2
33	Secondary, grade 3
34	Secondary, grade 4
35	Secondary, grade 5
36	Secondary, grade 6
37	Secondary, grade unknown
41	Higher, year 1
42	Higher, year 2
43	Higher, year 3
44	Higher, year 4
45	Higher, year 5
46	Higher, year 6
47	Higher, year 7
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for persons aged seven and older only

If the person is less than seven, do not ask him/her question 13-24. Instead, go to the next person on the list.</p>

<p>14. Level of education

Before continuing with this question, familiarize yourself with the following definitions:</p>

[A graphic of box 14, "Level of education," is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]

Pre-primary education: the goal of pre-primary education is to provide early stimulation and promote the psychomotor development of the child in preparation for primary education.

Primary education: this level is intended to provide the basics of education (from first to sixth grade).

Secondary education: this level is intended to provide either general or specialized education, or both. The student must have successfully completed primary school to enter secondary school. This stage of education is divided into basic and vocational.

Higher education: this is education taught in state or private universities or advanced technical schools. The student must have successfully completed secondary school to enter an institute of higher education.

Ask, "What was the last grade you passed in pre-primary, primary, or secondary school, or an institute of higher education."

If the person has not passed any grade, mark an X in the circle corresponding to the 00 option. If the person passed pre-primary, mark an X in the circle corresponding to the 10 option.

For primary school, secondary school, and higher education, write the last grade passed in the appropriate grid space. Write the information in digits using number from 1 to 7 (7 being the maximum).

Classes taught at a university but of limited length (6 months, etc.) are not considered higher education.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_IND2: Field of economic activity (2-digits)

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

18. Branch of activity

What does the factory, workshop, office, farm, establishment etc. do where the occupation took place? Describe the duty

Office use

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Agriculture, hunting, and related service activities

002	Forestry, logging, and related service activities
005	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms, service activities incidental to fishing
010	Mining of coal and lignite; extraction of peat
011	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction, excluding surveying
012	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
013	Mining of metal ores
014	Other mining and quarrying
015	Manufacture of food products and beverages
016	Manufacture of tobacco products
017	Manufacture of textiles
018	Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur
019	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear
020	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials
021	Manufacture of paper and paper products
022	Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media
023	Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
024	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
025	Manufacture of rubber and plastics products
026	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
027	Manufacture of basic metals
028	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
029	Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.
030	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
031	Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.
032	Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus
033	Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks
034	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
035	Manufacture of other transport equipment
036	Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.
037	Recycling
040	Electricity, gas, steam and hot water supply
041	Collection, purification, and distribution of water
045	Construction
050	Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel
051	Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
052	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods
055	Hotels and restaurants
060	Land transport; transport via pipelines

061	Water transport
062	Air transport
063	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
064	Post and telecommunications
065	Financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
066	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
067	Activities related to financial intermediation
070	Real estate activities
071	Renting of machinery and equipment without operator and of personal and household goods
072	Computer and related activities
073	Research and development
074	Other business activities
075	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
080	Education
085	Health and social work
090	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
091	Activities of membership organizations n.e.c.
092	Recreational, cultural and sporting activities
093	Other service activities
095	Private households with employed persons
099	Extra-territorial organizations and bodies
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for persons aged seven and older only

If the person is less than seven, do not ask him/her question 13-24. Instead, go to the next person on the list.

18. Branch of economic activity

Branch of economic activity is the activity of the company in which the person worked during the reference work, or in his/her last job. That is, the branch of activity refers to what the factory, industry, workshop, farm or company where the person works, or worked at his/her last job, does during the reference week.

[A graphic of box 18, "branch of economic activity," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

[p. 65]

Ask, "What is the branch of economic activity of the factory, workshop, office or establishment where the person was or is employed?"

Write the activity of the company in which the enumerated person performed his/her principal occupation, as declared in question set 17, "principal occupation," in the appropriate spaces.

When describing the branch of activity do not use general terms such as factory, ranch, workshop, store, etc. Do not write the name of the establishment or operation, such as El Ángel Coffee Processing Plant, Las Ilusiones Factory, etc., unless it is a government institution, such as the central government, a semi-independent state agency (IGSS, INDE, etc., including autonomous bodies such (USAC, municipalities, etc.). In those cases, write the name of the entity.

Branches of activity

<p>[The original document includes a table below.]</p>

<p>[Column headings:]

(A) Incorrect answer for branch of economic activity

(B) Correct answer for branch of economic activity</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for branch of economic activity: factory.

Correct answer for branch of economic activity: shirt factory, shoe factory, chocolate factory, food-products factory, factory making traditional woven clothing, wooden furniture factory.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for branch of economic activity: store.

Correct answer for branch of economic activity: grocery sales.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for branch of economic activity: workshop.

Correct answer for branch of economic activity: women's dress manufacture, vehicle repair and maintenance.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for branch of economic activity: Santa Luisa farm.

Correct answer for branch of economic activity: Coffee farming, corn farming, vegetable farming, sugar cane farming, cardamom farming, tobacco farming, etc.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for branch of economic activity: company.

Correct answer for branch of economic activity: customs-processing office, real-estate office.</p>

<p>[p. 66]</p>

<p>It is important to understand the information about the branch of activity of the person's job to know the production structure of the country, which is important for economic planning. There should always be an answer if the person has a job. Do not leave this area blank!

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector or industry (2-digits) in which the person worked.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 7+ who ever worked [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>13. Literacy<div class="i1">Do you know how to read and write?

If only reads or write, mark no

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, the person can read and write
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for persons aged seven and older only

If the person is less than seven, do not ask him/her question 13-24. Instead, go to the next person on the list.</p>

<p>13. Literacy

A person who is literate is a person who can read and write a simple message, idea or paragraph in Spanish or another language.</p>

<p>Ask, "Do you know how to read and write?"</p>

<p>[A graphic of box 13, "literacy," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]</p>

<p>If the person only knows how to read, or only knows how to write, mark the circle for "no."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_MAYACLTH: Wears Mayan outfit

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>12. Ethnic characteristics</p>

<p>d. Use traditional Mayan outfit?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for persons aged three and older

[Questions 11 - 12 were asked of persons age three or older.]</p>

<p>12. Ethnic characteristics

This question set is a new one which combines related variables and is intended to determine the ethnic make-up of the population. It is distinct from the "ethnic group" question, which is based on self-identification.</p>

<p>Only ask people who are three years old or older the questions these questions, which are about the first language learned; the ability to speak one of the Mayan languages or Spanish; and Mayan outfit.</p>

<p>Question D

Ask all persons in the institutional dwelling who are three years old or older if they wear Mayan outfit, then mark an X in the appropriate box.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person wears a Mayan outfit.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_OCC: Principal occupation (1-digit)

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

17. Principal occupation
What principal occupation, type of work or position did you have during the reference week, or in the last job you had? Describe the duty
Office use

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Armed forces
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Office clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales workers
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Craft and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for persons aged seven and older only

If the person is less than seven, do not ask him/her question 13-24. Instead, go to the next person on the list.

17. Principal occupation

Occupation means the type of work a person performed during the reference period, or that he/she performed in the last week that he/she worked (unemployed).

[p. 62]

If the person has more than one occupation, the term "principal occupation" refers to the one for which he/she receives more income, or the one at which he/she works the most hours.

Ask, "What was your principal occupation, work or trade during the reference week, or at the last job that you held?"

[A graphic of box 17, "principal occupation," is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]

On the blank lines, write out completely the jobs stated by the respondent. Use words or phrases that give specific details about the type of job or work the person does or did. Avoid using general terms that do not furnish a clear idea of the type of work referred to.

Information about the enumerated person's job is important in understanding the economic profile of the country, which is important for economic planning. There should always be an answer if the person has a job. Do not leave this area blank.

Principal occupation

The following is a list of examples demonstrating correct and incorrect ways of recording occupations.

[The original document includes a table below.]

[Column headings:]

(A) Incorrect answer for principal occupation

(B) Correct answer for principal occupation

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: mechanic.

Correct answer for principal occupation: automobile mechanic, technician who makes dental parts.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: secretary.

Correct answer for principal occupation: typist who transcribes documents, secretary who writes letters and answers the phone, secretary in charge of sales files.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: construction worker.

Correct answer for principal occupation: plumber who installs and repairs plumbing, bricklayer who prepares mortar and lays bricks, painter of interior and exterior walls.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: engineer.

Correct answer for principal occupation: civil engineer, chemical engineer, electrical engineer.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: teacher.

Correct answer for principal occupation: urban primary-school teacher, rural primary-school teacher, home-economics teacher, music education teacher.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: cashier.

Correct answer for principal occupation: department-store cashier, bank cashier, factory cashier.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: agricultural worker.

Correct answer for principal occupation: worker who plants tomatoes, worker who plants corn, worker who milks and cleans cows, worker who harvests coffee or sugarcane, etc.</p>

<p>[p. 64]</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: sales clerk.

Correct answer for principal occupation: counter clerk in a fabric store, counter clerk in footwear items, counter clerk in hardware items, counter clerk in office supplies.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: street vendor.

Correct answer for principal occupation: street vendor of brooms, street vendor of candy, street vendor of variety goods.</p>

<p>For example, if a surgeon worked as the director of a hospital during the reference week, write: "hospital director (public or private)" as his/her principal occupation.</p>

<p>If a lawyer worked as a factory manager in a factory producing cotton fabric during the reference week, write "manager of a factory producing cotton fabrics" as his/her principal occupation.</p>

<p>If the person you are enumerating has several jobs, remember to write the principal occupation according to the criteria written above.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal occupation (1-digit) performed by the person.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 7+ who ever worked [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_SCHLREAS: Reason for not attending school**Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>15. School attendance</p>

<p>b. What is the main reason for not attending?</p>

<div class="j1">For people from 7 to 14 years old

[Question 15. b was asked of people from 7 to 14 years of age who are not currently attending school.]

[] 1 There is no school
[] 2 Goes to literacy classes
[] 3 Lack of money
[] 4 Does not like it, does not want to go
[] 5 Has to work
[] 6 Household duties
[] 7 Parents do not want it
[] 8 Other reason (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	There is no school
2	Goes to literacy classes
3	Lack of money
4	Does not like it
5	Works
6	Household duties
7	Parents do not want it
8	Other reason
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for persons aged seven and older only

If the person is less than seven, do not ask him/her question 13-24. Instead, go to the next person on the list.</p>

<p>15. School attendance

School attendance means consistently taking classes in any grade or level that is part of the official educational structure of the country while attending any regular and accredited school, public or private.</p>

<p>Ask, "Are you currently attending a pre-primary, primary or secondary school, or an institution of higher education?" and mark an X in the appropriate circle.</p>

<p>If the person you are enumerating is between the ages of seven and fourteen and does not attend a school, ask the main reason for not attending and mark the appropriate circle. If they answer is "other reason," specify the reason.</p>

<p>[A graphic of box 15, "school attendance" is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]</p>

<p>Information related to the reason persons aged seven to fourteen are not attending school is important in implementing education policy. If the person is between seven and fourteen and is not attending a school you must record a reason. Do not leave this question blank!

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason the person is not currently attending school.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 7 to 14 who are not attending school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_SCHOOL: Currently attends school

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>15. School attendance</p>

<p>a. Do you currently attend an establishment of pre-primary primary, secondary or higher education?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes [Go to question 16]
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for persons aged seven and older only

If the person is less than seven, do not ask him/her question 13-24. Instead, go to the next person on the list.</p>

<p>15. School attendance

School attendance means consistently taking classes in any grade or level that is part of the official educational structure of the country while attending any regular and accredited school, public or private.</p>

<p>Ask, "Are you currently attending a pre-primary, primary or secondary school, or an institution of higher education?" and mark an X in the appropriate circle.</p>

<p>If the person you are enumerating is between the ages of seven and fourteen and does not attend a school, ask the main reason for not attending and mark the appropriate circle. If they answer is "other reason," specify the reason.</p>

[A graphic of box 15, "school attendance" is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

Information related to the reason persons aged seven to fourteen are not attending school is important in implementing education policy. If the person is between seven and fourteen and is not attending a school you must record a reason. Do not leave this question blank!

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending school.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_CHBORN: Total number of children ever born

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

For women 12 years old or older

[Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older]

21. Total of son and daughter born alive

How many children born alive have you had in total?

__ Male
__ Female
__ Total

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
35	35
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for females aged 12 and older

The purpose of questions 20-24 is to obtain information that allows estimates as to the level and trend of fertility, mortality, and growth of the population.

[p. 68]

The enumerator must be dedicated and careful in order to obtain the appropriate information in this important question set. Ask all females older than 12, regardless of their marital status.

If possible, ask girls and women directly. They may forget sometimes, and state that children who have died were live-born, or are alive living elsewhere, and newborns. Keep this in mind so as to avoid missing anyone.

Note that information about live-born children should include all children that the girl or woman has had, either as the result of a marriage or cohabitation, or from a current or former marriage.

Remember that the following questions are to be asked of all girls or women aged 12 and older, regardless of their current marital status.

21. Total number of live-born children

Keep in mind the definition of live-born child as you ask this question.

Ask, "How many live-born children, both male and female, have you had in all?" Record the total number of live-born children, live-born sons, and live-born daughters separately in the appropriate grid spaces.

[A graphic of box 21, "total number of live-born children," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_CHBORNF: Number of girls ever born

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>For women 12 years old or older

[Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older]</p>

<p>21. Total of son and daughter born alive<div class="i1">How many children born alive have you had in total?

__ Male
__ Female
__ Total</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for females aged 12 and older

The purpose of questions 20-24 is to obtain information that allows estimates as to the level and trend of fertility, mortality, and growth of the population.

[p. 68]

The enumerator must be dedicated and careful in order to obtain the appropriate information in this important question set. Ask all females older than 12, regardless of their marital status.

If possible, ask girls and women directly. They may forget sometimes, and state that children who have died were live-born, or are alive living elsewhere, and newborns. Keep this in mind so as to avoid missing anyone.

Note that information about live-born children should include all children that the girl or woman has had, either as the result of a marriage or cohabitation, or from a current or former marriage.

Remember that the following questions are to be asked of all girls or women aged 12 and older, regardless of their current marital status.

21. Total number of live-born children
Keep in mind the definition of live-born child as you ask this question.

Ask, "How many live-born children, both male and female, have you had in all?" Record the total number of live-born children, live-born sons, and live-born daughters separately in the appropriate grid spaces.

[A graphic of box 21, "total number of live-born children," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of girls ever born.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.3%]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_CHBORN: Number of boys ever born

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>For women 12 years old or older
[Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older]</p>

<p>21. Total of son and daughter born alive<div class="i1">How many children born alive have you had in total?

__ Male
__ Female
__ Total</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for females aged 12 and older

The purpose of questions 20-24 is to obtain information that allows estimates as to the level and trend of fertility, mortality, and growth of the population.

[p. 68]

The enumerator must be dedicated and careful in order to obtain the appropriate information in this important question set. Ask all females older than 12, regardless of their marital status.

If possible, ask girls and women directly. They may forget sometimes, and state that children who have died were live-born, or are alive living elsewhere, and newborns. Keep this in mind so as to avoid missing anyone.

Note that information about live-born children should include all children that the girl or woman has had, either as the result of a marriage or cohabitation, or from a current or former marriage.

Remember that the following questions are to be asked of all girls or women aged 12 and older, regardless of their current marital status.

21. Total number of live-born children
Keep in mind the definition of live-born child as you ask this question.

Ask, "How many live-born children, both male and female, have you had in all?" Record the total number of live-born children, live-born sons, and live-born daughters separately in the appropriate grid spaces.

[A graphic of box 21, "total number of live-born children," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of boys ever born.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_CHSURV: Total number of children currently alive

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>For women 12 years old or older

[Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older]</p>

<p>22. Total number of son and daughter surviving<div class="i1">How many of your children are currently alive?

__ Male
__ Female
__ Total</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
40	40
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for females aged 12 and older

The purpose of questions 20-24 is to obtain information that allows estimates as to the level and trend of fertility, mortality, and growth of the population.</p>

<p>[p. 68]</p>

<p>The enumerator must be dedicated and careful in order to obtain the appropriate information in this important question

set. Ask all females older than 12, regardless of their marital status.</p>

<p>If possible, ask girls and women directly. They may forget sometimes, and state that children who have died were live-born, or are alive living elsewhere, and newborns. Keep this in mind so as to avoid missing anyone.</p>

<p>Note that information about live-born children should include all children that the girl or woman has had, either as the result of a marriage or cohabitation, or from a current or former marriage.</p>

<p>Remember that the following questions are to be asked of all girls or women aged 12 and older, regardless of their current marital status.</p>

<p>22. Total number of surviving children

Keep in mind the following as you ask the following question:</p>

<p>A child currently alive is one who is alive as of the census date, regardless of whether they:</p>
<div class="i1">a) Live with the mother or not
b) Live in a difference geographic area, or country from their mother</div><p>[A graphic of box 22, "total surviving children" is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]</p>

<p>Ask, "How many of your children are still alive?" Write separately and in digits the total number of surviving children, surviving sons, and surviving daughters.</p>

<p>The total number of surviving children you record in this questions must be less than or equal to the total number of children recorded in the previous question (total number of live-born children).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_CHSURVF: Number of girls currently alive

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>For women 12 years old or older

[Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older]</p>

22. Total number of son and daughter surviving<div class="i1">How many of your children are currently alive?

__ Male
__ Female
__ Total</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for females aged 12 and older

The purpose of questions 20-24 is to obtain information that allows estimates as to the level and trend of fertility, mortality, and growth of the population.</p>

[p. 68]</p>

The enumerator must be dedicated and careful in order to obtain the appropriate information in this important question set. Ask all females older than 12, regardless of their marital status.</p>

If possible, ask girls and women directly. They may forget sometimes, and state that children who have died were live-born, or are alive living elsewhere, and newborns. Keep this in mind so as to avoid missing anyone.</p>

Note that information about live-born children should include all children that the girl or woman has had, either as the result of a marriage or cohabitation, or from a current or former marriage.</p>

Remember that the following questions are to be asked of all girls or women aged 12 and older, regardless of their current marital status.</p>

22. Total number of surviving children

Keep in mind the following as you ask the following question:</p>

A child currently alive is one who is alive as of the census date, regardless of whether they:

a) Live with the mother or not
 b) Live in a different geographic area, or country from their mother

[A graphic of box 22, "total surviving children" is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]

Ask, "How many of your children are still alive?" Write separately and in digits the total number of surviving children, surviving sons, and surviving daughters.

The total number of surviving children you record in this questions must be less than or equal to the total number of children recorded in the previous question (total number of live-born children).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of girls still alive at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_CHSURVM: Number of boys currently alive

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

For women 12 years old or older
 [Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older]

22. Total number of son and daughter surviving
 How many of your children are currently alive?
 __ Male
 __ Female
 __ Total

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
20	17
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for females aged 12 and older

The purpose of questions 20-24 is to obtain information that allows estimates as to the level and trend of fertility, mortality, and growth of the population.

[p. 68]

The enumerator must be dedicated and careful in order to obtain the appropriate information in this important question set. Ask all females older than 12, regardless of their marital status.

If possible, ask girls and women directly. They may forget sometimes, and state that children who have died were live-born, or are alive living elsewhere, and newborns. Keep this in mind so as to avoid missing anyone.

Note that information about live-born children should include all children that the girl or woman has had, either as the result of a marriage or cohabitation, or from a current or former marriage.

Remember that the following questions are to be asked of all girls or women aged 12 and older, regardless of their current marital status.

22. Total number of surviving children

Keep in mind the following as you ask the following question:

A child currently alive is one who is alive as of the census date, regardless of whether they:

a) Live with the mother or not

b) Live in a different geographic area, or country from their mother

[A graphic of box 22, "total surviving children" is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]

Ask, "How many of your children are still alive?" Write separately and in digits the total number of surviving children, surviving sons, and surviving daughters.

The total number of surviving children you record in this questions must be less than or equal to the total number of children recorded in the previous question (total number of live-born children).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of boys still living at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_LSTBLIVE: Survival of last child

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>For women 12 years old or older

[Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older]</p>

<p>22. Total number of son and daughter surviving<div class="i1">How many of your children are currently alive?

__ Male
__ Female
__ Total</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for females aged 12 and older

The purpose of questions 20-24 is to obtain information that allows estimates as to the level and trend of fertility, mortality, and growth of the population.</p>

<p>[p. 68]</p>

<p>The enumerator must be dedicated and careful in order to obtain the appropriate information in this important question set. Ask all females older than 12, regardless of their marital status.</p>

<p>If possible, ask girls and women directly. They may forget sometimes, and state that children who have died were live-born, or are alive living elsewhere, and newborns. Keep this in mind so as to avoid missing anyone.</p>

<p>Note that information about live-born children should include all children that the girl or woman has had, either as the result of a marriage or cohabitation, or from a current or former marriage.</p>

Remember that the following questions are to be asked of all girls or women aged 12 and older, regardless of their current marital status.

23. Survival of last child
Keep in mind the definition of a living child as you ask this question.

Ask "Is your last live-born child alive?"

[A graphic of box 23, "survival of last live-born child," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

Mark an X in the appropriate circle.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the last child ever born to the woman is still living at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_LSTBMO: Month of birth of last child

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

For women 12 years old or older
[Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older]

24. Date of birth of last child
What was the date of birth of your last child born alive?
__ Day /> __ Month /> __ Year

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April

05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for females aged 12 and older

The purpose of questions 20-24 is to obtain information that allows estimates as to the level and trend of fertility, mortality, and growth of the population.

[p. 68]

The enumerator must be dedicated and careful in order to obtain the appropriate information in this important question set. Ask all females older than 12, regardless of their marital status.

If possible, ask girls and women directly. They may forget sometimes, and state that children who have died were live-born, or are alive living elsewhere, and newborns. Keep this in mind so as to avoid missing anyone.

Note that information about live-born children should include all children that the girl or woman has had, either as the result of a marriage or cohabitation, or from a current or former marriage.

Remember that the following questions are to be asked of all girls or women aged 12 and older, regardless of their current marital status.

24. Date of birth of last child

Ask, "What was the date of birth of your last live-born child?" Ask this question even if he/she later died or is now living elsewhere. Record the answer in the appropriate grid spaces, using two digits for the day, two for the month and two for the year.

[A graphic of box 24, "date of birth of last live-born child," is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]

If the respondent does not know the last live-born child's date of birth, do everything possible to get this information.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month when the last child was born to the woman.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_LSTBYR: Year of birth of last child**Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household</p>

<p>For women 12 years old or older

[Question 20 - 24 were asked of women age 12 years old or older]</p>

<p>24. Date of birth of last child<div class="i1">What was the date of birth of your last child
born alive?

__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923

1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for females aged 12 and older

The purpose of questions 20-24 is to obtain information that allows estimates as to the level and trend of fertility, mortality, and growth of the population.

[p. 68]

The enumerator must be dedicated and careful in order to obtain the appropriate information in this important question set. Ask all females older than 12, regardless of their marital status.

If possible, ask girls and women directly. They may forget sometimes, and state that children who have died were live-born, or are alive living elsewhere, and newborns. Keep this in mind so as to avoid missing anyone.

Note that information about live-born children should include all children that the girl or woman has had, either as the result of a marriage or cohabitation, or from a current or former marriage.

Remember that the following questions are to be asked of all girls or women aged 12 and older, regardless of their current marital status.

24. Date of birth of last child
Ask, "What was the date of birth of your last live-born child?" Ask this question even if he/she later died or is now living elsewhere. Record the answer in the appropriate grid spaces, using two digits for the day, two for the month and two for the year.

[A graphic of box 24, "date of birth of last live-born child," is reproduced on the left-hand side of the page.]

If the respondent does not know the last live-born child's date of birth, do everything possible to get this information.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year when the last child was born.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Females age 12+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1994A_YRIMMIG: Year of arrival to the country

Data file: GTM1994_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

VII. People in the census household

8. Place of birth
In what municipality and department were you born?
00 In this municipality [If born in this country write the name of the municipality and department] _____ Municipality _____ Department [If born abroad, write the country and year of arrival in this country] _____ Country _____ Year of arrival in the country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1907	1907
1912	1912
1914	1914
1915	1915
1918	1918
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951

1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990

1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8. Place of birth

For the purposes of the census the enumerated person's place of birth is the municipality in which the mother was residing at the time of birth. This is so even if the mother gave birth in a municipality other than that of her residence for medical or other reasons.

Ask, "In which department, municipality or country were you born?"

[A graphic of box 8, "place of birth," is reproduced on the right-hand side of the page.]

If the person you are enumerating was born in the municipality in which you are interviewing him/her, mark an X in the circle for the 00 option, "In this municipality," and leave the rest of the question set blank.

If the person was born in a different municipality, write the name and department of the municipality.

The box for country is only for people born abroad. Write the year of their arrival.

Leave the grid spaces on the right of the box blank; they are for office use only.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the person arrived in Guatemala.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1994: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

